# **Checkmate Inventory Pro**

## **User Guide**



## Contents

Overview	5
Open Inventory Pro Saving Your Changes	
Selecting a View – Find Tab Find Tab Views	
Searching for Inventory – Find Tab	14
Find Tab Search Fields	
Manage Display	
Displayed and Searched Inventory	
Filter Search Results	
Clearing All Filters	23
Part Colors	24
CrashLink and Trading Partners Searches	25
Viewing Images	
Individual Part Editing on the Find Tab	28
Bulk Editing Multiple Parts	29
Bulk Edit Year, Description, Location, or Stock Number	
Bulk Edit Part, Model, Category, Condition, Kind, Incomplete, or Dismantle to	
Bulk Edit Retail, Wholesale, or My List Price	
Bulk Edit Review, Private, or Grade Ok Status	
Bulk Editing AUT (Automobile) Records	35
Adding a Vehicle	36
Editing a Vehicle	
Vehicle Tab	40
Vehicle – General Tab	
Vehicle – Title Tab	
Vehicle – Notes Tab	
Vehicle – Imaging Tab	
Vehicle – History Tab	
Adding a Part	47
Find Vehicle	
Editing a Part/Part Tab	51

Part Tab	52
Part – Notes Tab	57
Part – ARA Damage Tab	58
Part – Price Book Tab	
Editing the Price Book	
Price Book – Editing Part Inventory	61
Part – Imaging Tab	62
Part – History Tab	63
Image Editor	64
Printing Parts on the Find Tab	66
Printing Part Tags/Adding Parts to the Tag Queue	67
Part Tag Queue	
Print Part Tags to Multiple Tag Printers	
Part and Vehicle Information	70
Vehicle History	
Parts Sold	
Parts Deleted	71
Parts Remaining	
AUT	72
VIN Decode	73
Part History	74
Part Requests	
Interchange Application and Notes Interchange Contribution	
Sending Parts to Photomate for Photos	
Customizing Views	
Creating and Saving Custom Views Managing the List of Views	
Re-ordering Views	
Deleting Custom Views	
Hiding Views	
Setting a Default View	
Defaulting to the Last Used View	
Deleting Inventory	
Relocating a Vehicle	
Crushing a Vehicle	
Sales Pro Return: Restocking Parts Now	97
Updating Parts with Discontinued Models/Part Codes	
Update Parts with Discontinued Models	
Update Parts with Discontinued Part Codes	

Audit Views: Correcting Missing/Inconsistent Information	101
SYSTEM UPDATE View	102
CHANGED YARD DEFAULTS View	104
DOWNGRADED BY A KEYWORD View	106
INCOMPLETE View	
Assemblies Made Incomplete by Work Orders	109
Parts Marked Incomplete by a Keyword	110
PART GRADING View	112
PART KIND View	
RESOLUTIONS View	
UNDAMAGED UNGRADED BY KEYWORD View	
UNGRADED BY KEYWORD View	
MECHANICAL MILEAGE UNKNOWN View	
Filter and Remove Part Kinds with No Miles from Mechanical Mileage Unknown View	123
	404
Inventory Management Views	
DISMANTLER View	
OVER PRICED POWERTRAIN View	
RESTOCK View	
REVIEW View	
YEAR ROLLOVER MECHANICAL View	130
Keyboard Shortcuts	131
All Tabs	
Find Tab	
Vehicle Tab	
Part Tab	
Checkmate Retro	132
Appendix A: Part Information Columns	133
Sales and Inventory Comparison Columns	
How the Comparison Works	
Local and Regional Definitions	
Column Definitions	
Appendix B: Part Grading	
Part Type with Grading Method	
Grading Mechanical Parts	
Grading Body Parts, Sheet Metal Assemblies, and Wheels	
Grading Subjective Parts (Glass, Lights, Cosmetic, Mirrors, Seats, Airbags, and Misc.)	
A+ Grade for Undamaged Body Parts	
Downgrading with NIB/NIQ in the Condition Field	
Automatic Inventory Regrading Based on Keywords	150
Getting Help	151
Online Support using Car-Part Messaging (iCPM)	

## Overview

Inventory Pro is Checkmate's "command central" for inventory management. With this tool you can easily:

- Add and edit vehicles and parts
- Search for inventory to review and edit using detailed criteria
- Identify and review inconsistent or missing part information that needs your attention
- Research pricing with one-key access to CrashLink and Trading Partners
- Perform edits on multiple parts at one time
- Add part tags to the tag queue or print them right away
- Send parts to Photomate to have photos taken
- Assign interchange to Resolution Parts

### **Open Inventory Pro**

In Checkmate Workstation, in the toolbar at the top of the window, click the clipboard button in the toolbar at the top of the window, click the clipboard button inventory Pro.

Discrete Checkmate Workstation										×
File 🏠 Settings (	Help	a) 💌	eB	ay \$		<b>~</b>		Ô		

The Inventory Pro tab opens.

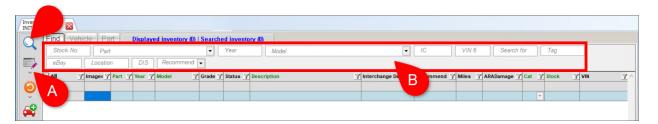
	le 📢	Settir	ngs 😲	Help				eBay	\$					Õ	۲						
ventor ITIAL	y Pro VIEW	8																			
2			le Par	Dis	played inv	ventory (	0)   Searc	-	ntory (0)												
		sk No.	Part				•	Year		Model			-	IC		VIN 6	Search t	for 1	Tag	eBay	
	Loc	ation	DIS		mend 🖵																
		71	mages 🍸 i	Part 🍸 Ye	ar 7 Mode	el	Grade	7 Status	7 Descript	ion		7 Interch	nange Desci	Recomm	nend 🍸 M	liles 🍸 Al	RADamage 🍸	Cat 🍸 S	tock	Y VIN	
																		<b>_</b>			
<b>Ç</b>																					
<b>Ç</b>																					
5																					
	<		Local-Regi		Request	Sales	Avg	NIS L	ost QTY	Undamaged	Retail	Wholesale	Export	Core			List Price				

▲ Note: You can configure the number of Inventory Pro tabs that automatically open when you start Checkmate Workstation. Go to *Settings>Workstation* and select the **Tab Startup** tab to specify which tabs you want to open automatically.

There are several ways to get started:

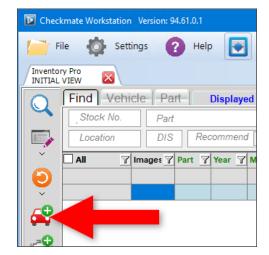
- Search for inventory to review or edit. You can do just one or both of the following:
  - A. Select a View appropriate for the task at hand. Views will arrange the search fields and information columns according to how that View is set. Click the down arrow on the select view icon () and choose an option. For more info, refer to the section of this guide called: <u>Selecting a View Find Tab</u>
  - B. Search for parts or vehicles to work on, by using the fields at the top of the screen. For more info, refer to the section of this guide called: <u>Searching for Inventory Find Tab.</u>

Then, click the magnifying glass to search according to your search parameters.  $\Box$ 



#### • Add a vehicle

Click the add vehicle button inventory. For more info about this, refer to the section of this guide called: Adding a Vehicle.



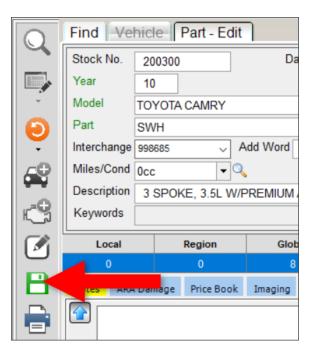
#### Add a part

Click the add part button 🔄 to add a loose part to your inventory. For more info about this, refer to the section of this guide called: Adding a Part.

D Check	kmate Workstati	on Ve	rsion: 94	1.61.0.1	
Fi	le 🏠 Se	ettings	6	Help	
Inventor INITIAL					
	Find Ve	hicle	Par	t	Displayed
	Stock No.		Part		
	Location		DIS	Red	commend [
Ň		7 Ima	ges 🍸	Part 🍸	Year 🍸 M
Θ					
Č					
<b>4</b>					
<b>₽</b> ₽					
·~_~					

#### Saving Your Changes

While you're working in Inventory Pro, any changes you make to parts or vehicles are not permanent until you click the save button.



Throughout Inventory Pro, if you've made changes to a part or vehicle and you try to navigate away from the screen you're working in without saving, a message will appear prompting you to save your work.

😰 Message Box	×
There are unsaved Part changes that will be lost Save first?	^
	<b>`</b>
Save V Don't Save	ncel

Choose from these options:

- Save Save all changes and proceed.
- **Don't Save** Proceed without saving.
- **Cancel** Stay on the current screen with the unsaved changes.

## Selecting a View – Find Tab

Inventory Pro has a feature called Views. When you select one of the Views, the configuration of the search fields and information columns will change according to that View.

For example, there's a dedicated View for dismantling, a View for identifying overpriced parts, and Views for focusing on part grading audits. Each View arranges Inventory Pro in a way most efficient for the task at hand.

Inventory Pro has a number of "canned" (preset) Views, but you can also create and save your own. This helps you easily have information arranged optimally for different tasks.

Checkmat	te Works	a production of the second	Help					eBay	\$ [	3		<i>(</i>		0		are	ch sea visible make ection	e, and some	may e		
entory Pr COMPLETE	ro E	3																			
F	ind	Vehicle   Pa	rt											-							
~ Г	Part				-	Year		Model				-	Search for	Loca	tion	Incompl	ete			-	
» 🗖	-			_								Landa (					-				•
	All	7 Images 7	Part 7	Par 7	lear 🗑	Model	7	Grade	Pry Prt Grd	CM Int 7	Kind	ZDes	cription	7 Interc	ha 🍸 Keywo	ords 7	Incomp 7	7 Cond	7 ARA	)amage	7 Mile
	lect										Edit Kind	-	Edit Description	-	1		Edit Inco.	-			-
	1	89	KNE-R	KNEE A 2	2013	INFG37		A	NA	A	U - Used - OEM	+\$5	w/CONTROL ARM	≭S Sdn, A	WD, F		N	62K	-		620
s 🗖	2	<b>#</b>	KNE-R	KNEE A 1	999	4RUNNE			NA	С	U - Used - OEN	+\$5	w/CONTROL ARM	RH,: 4x4, A	BS, R		N	248K	-		248
김남	3	60	KNE-R	KNEE A 2	2006	ALTIMA		-	NA	A	U - Used - OEM	+\$5	w/CONTROL ARM	¥ 2. 2.5L (	4 cylir		N	193K	-		193
	4	10	RDR-R	REAR [ 2	2012	CIVIC		A	NA	A	U - Used - OEN	- *(	Sdn), 5P1,(electric)	), 1.I (Sdn)	, (ele		N	1cc	▼ 5P1		0
ا	5	<b>6</b>	FDR-R	FRONT 2	2006	ALTIMA		С	В	C-	U - Used - OEM	- * (	elec), RH one touch	aut (elec)	, RH c niq:C		N	2cc	-		123
		10	RDR-L	REAR [ 2	2006	ΤΠΑΝ		A					ADED,5P1,Crew Cal		Cab, t		N	1cc	▼ 5P1		167
1		10	FDR-L	FRONT 2	2008	MAXIMA		A		also cha			P1,LH,SLVR K12,FT	Service Service			N	1cc	-		137
] 🖸	8	10	FDR-R	FRONT 2	2004	SANTAF		A+		h informa		▼ *b	ody side claddingSC	DLD! body s	side cl		N	0cc	-		185
		10	FDR-R	FRONT 2	2003	4RUNNE		A	colum	ns are vis			H, 5D1,theft deterre				N	100	-		218
		10	FDR-R	FRONT 2		BMW750		С			-		H,NIQ,0T3,FILLER R					3cc	-		105
				REAR E 2		MAZDA3		X	A	X-			FORCEMENT ONLY	and the second second		cement c		100	▼ 4S1		116
		10		FRONT 2		COOP		A+	A	A+			H,BLU ,FTWCAR R					• Occ	•		923
		10	RDR-R	REAR [ 2		PILOT		A+	A	A+			electric), privacy tin					0cc	• 000		259
	14			REAR [ 2		BMW750		A C	NA	A			P1,Li (LWB), LH, w					100	▼ 5P1		105
H	15			REAR [ 2		BMW750 BM3301		C A+	NA	C-			Q,0T3,FILLER,ROUG					300	<ul> <li>▼ 0T3</li> <li>▼ 000</li> </ul>		105
	16		10000000	REAR [ 2		CCLASS		A+ X	A	A+ X-	Contraction and the second second		LL ONLY WHANDL		10000	nh/l		0cc	<ul><li>♥ 000</li><li>♥ 000</li></ul>		196
				KNEE A 2		LEGACY		A	NA	A-			W/CONTROL ARM			iny.t		161K	- 000		161
1		1000	1016°E			LEONET			in the second		C - OGG - OER			deep de corden y				IVIN		_	1.01
j 🤻		ar-Part Local-Reg			uest	Sales	Avg		ost QTY	Undamaged		Whole		Core	Date Priced		de List	Price			
	2	1.00 108.00	415.0	0 0.	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 2.00	0.00	262.00	250.	-325.00		12/19/2018	0.30					

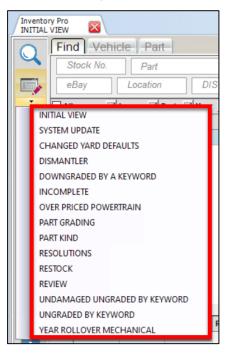
To use a View, follow these steps:

1. Click the select View is drop-down arrow (if you click the button itself, Inventory Pro automatically selects the first View in the list<sup>\*</sup>).



<sup>\*</sup> To change which View is first in the list, see the <u>Managing the List of Views</u> section of this document. © Car-Part.com. Car-Part.com Confidential Information. CMI-95-A-UG-C

2. Click a View in the list to load that View. (It may take several seconds to load.)



3. The name of the current View is now visible on the Inventory Pro tab. Inventory Pro rearranges the search fields and the information columns according to that View. Some search fields may also be automatically filled in for you (e.g., Views designed to help audit parts will have the **Part Grade Audit** field filled in with a specific audit).

Check	mate Workstation	
Fi	ile 🏠 Settin	igs 🕜 Help [
/Inventor PART KI		
0	Find Vehicl	le Part
4	Stock No.	Part
	Part Kind	

(Optional) You can limit your search further by entering criteria in the available search fields. For example, if you have selected the Part Kind View, you could enter ENG in the **Part** field, to limit your search to only show only Part Kind inconsistencies for ENGs in your inventory.

Check	mate Worksta	ation						
100 F	ile 🚯	Settings	2	Help	•			>
Invento PART KI								
0	Find V	ehicle	Part					
4	1				-	Y	'ear	
-		7 Image	s 7 Part	7 Par	7 Year	YM	odel	Y

4. Click the magnifying glass button Q to search your inventory according to the search fields. (When the View is first selected, the actual parts in the list remain the same; only the arrangement of the screen has changed. You must click the mangifying glass button Q to run the new search.)

4		ntory Pro	3																		3
Eir	_	hicle Pa																			
	Part		ut.		•	Year	Mode	-1	_				Search for	100	ation	Part Kir	ad	_	_		
	dit	_	_	_	•	Your	MODE	21	_	_		<u>i</u>	Obdition for	200	ation	Part Ki	iu	_	_	_	
·				, , , ,							1								_		
		7 Images	Part	7 Par 7 Ye	ar 7	Model	7 Grade	7 Prv Pr	t Grd	T CM Int		7 Desc			vords 7 In	tercha 7	Interch				7 ARADa
Sele	ct						_	_		_	Edit Kind	_	Edit Description						-	Edit Con	-
1		89	ACL	AIR CLI 20		MAZCX7	х		A	X-			(turbo), (withou	t reso	2.	3L (turbo)	563B	N	-		-
2		<i>e</i>	CVC	CATAL' 20		MAZCX7	X	_	A	X-		▼ core						N	-		-
3	1	+	CCA	CARRIE 20		SANTAF	X		NA	X-		▼ core!						N	-		-
4		-	COC	A/C AIF 20		CIVIC	X		NA	X-		▼ core!						N	-		•
5	1	-	CON	CONDE 20		CAMRY	X		NA	X-		H	(5th digit)			IN F (5th d		N			•
6		-	CON	CONDE 20		CAMRY	X		NA	X-		-	(5th digit)			IN F (5th d		N		OMI	
1	8		SPM	POWEF 20		ACCORD	х		NA	X-		- CORE				dn, 2.4L, U		N	-		•
8	<u>.</u>	-	ALT	ALTERI 20		AVALON	х		NA	X-		- CORE				and the second	50154A	N	-		•
9		64	WHL	WHEEL 20		WRANGL	X		NA	X-		-	-1/2, 5 hole		100	8x7-1/2, 5		N	-		•
1		6-9	KNE-R	KNEE A 20		MAZCX7	X	_	A	X-			(turbo), AWD, R			3L (turbo)		N	-		
1		6-9	WHL	WHEEL 20		TITAN	X	_	NA	Х-			CE, where on a 0			0x8 (LE),		N	-		•
1		<i>•</i>	WHL	WHEEL 20		TITAN	X	_	NA	X-			CE, where on a 0			0x8 (LE),		N	-		-
1		69	WHL	WHEEL 20		TITAN	X	_	NA	X-		-	CE, where on a 0		20	0x8 (LE),	62492	N	-		-
14			HSW	HEADL 20		ML	X		A	X-			Mercedes-Benz				*U*		-		•
1		10	CBX	CHASS 20		ML	X		A	X-			Mercedes-Benz		16	6 Type, Li	73782	N	•		
			FHR	FLASH 20		ML	X		A	X-			Mercedes-Benz		1			N	•		₹ ▼
		60	HED	CYLINE 20		TT	X		A	X-		_	PLETE, BLOCK BI			2.0L), ENG		N	•		•
1		+	TRC	TRANS 20		MAXIMA	X		NA	X-			HOLD TIL 12-1				51072	N	-		4
<	-																				
4	Car-	Part Local-Re	gion-Glob	al Requ	est	Sales Avg	NIS	Lost	QTY	Undamageo	I Retail	Wholes	ale Export	Core	Date Price	d Date Co	ode Lis	st Price			

Your search results display according to the current View.

#### Find Tab Views

Checkmate has a number of preset, or "canned" Views that were created with specific roles and workflows in mind.

The following table explains the purpose of each preset, or "canned" View. For step-by-step instructions for using each View, refer to these two sections of this guide:

- <u>Audit Views: Fixing Missing/Inconsistent Information</u>.
- Inventory Management Views

View Name	Purpose
INITIAL VIEW	This is a multi-purpose View that makes it easy to find and edit parts and vehicles in your inventory.
SYSTEM UPDATE	Auditing inventory. This View finds parts for which the grade changed when you updated the software or interchange. (For example, an update may introduce a new grading standard.) The goal of this View is to help you confirm the new grades.
CARPART INCONSISTENCY	This View is typically only used by your support rep for troubleshooting. It displays any part grading inconsistencies between Checkmate and Car-Part.
CHANGED YARD DEFAULTS	Auditing inventory. This View finds parts for which the grade has changed as a result of a change to your yard settings. The goal of this View is to help you confirm the new grades.
DISMANTLER	Determine which vehicles and/or parts to prioritize during dismantling. The goal of this View is to help you make decisions about which vehicles and/or parts to dismantle. This View makes it easy to search by vehicle or by part, and includes price and request information to help locate and prioritize sales opportunities.
DOWNGRADED BY A KEYWORD	Improving inventory information. This View finds parts that were inventoried with some damage, but the value in their <b>Cond.</b> field is inconsistent or conflicting with keywords in their <b>Descriptions</b> , or other part information. Checkmate downgraded (lowered the grade of) or ungraded the part as a result. The goal of this View is to help you confirm the new grades or correct the part information.

View Name	Purpose
IMS CONVERSION	This View is typically only used by your support rep for troubleshooting. For customers that converted from another inventory management system (IMS), it displays grading changes that occurred during the conversion process.
INCOMPLETE	Improving inventory information. This View finds assemblies that are marked as complete, but Checkmate has reason to suspect they may be incomplete, (either because one or more components were added to a work order, or because a keyword in the part's <b>Description</b> field suggests the assembly is incomplete.) The goal of this View is to allow you to confirm whether the assembly is incomplete.
	Identify powertrain parts that may be overpriced. The goal of this View is to find powertrain parts that may need prices adjusted.
OVER PRICED POWERTRAIN	This View includes the <b>Recommend</b> search field, with the \$OVER option preselected, which filters for parts that Checkmate has determined may be overpriced, due to many requests and few sales for these parts at your business.
PARTMATE INCONSISTENCY	This View is typically only used by your support rep for troubleshooting. It displays part grading inconsistencies between Checkmate and Partmate.
	Review and edit the grades of parts in your inventory.
PART GRADING	The goal of this View is to help you review part grades. Many search filters are available on this View to help you "drill down" to specific parts, issues, and reasons for grade change.
PART KIND	Improving inventory information. This View finds parts that Checkmate ungraded either because a keyword in the <b>Description</b> is inconsistent with the kind that was entered when the part was inventoried, or the part was inventoried without a kind. The goal of this View is to help you add, edit, or confirm the part kind.
RESOLUTIONS	Review/update Resolution Parts. Select this View and then click the magnifying glass to pull up Resolution Parts. These are parts that need interchange assigned. The goal of this View is to help you review your parts in resolution and assign
	interchange to them.
RESTOCK	Restocking parts. This View searches for parts with RESTCK as their Location. The goal of this View is to help you find parts that need to be restocked.

View Name	Purpose
REVIEW	Reviewing newly-inventoried vehicles. Select this View, enter a stock number in the <b>Stock Number</b> search field, then click the magnifying glass Q to pull up the parts on that vehicle and review them.
UNDAMAGED UNGRADED BY KEYWORD	Improving inventory information. This View finds parts that are marked undamaged, but have keywords in their descriptions that indicate damage; because of this inconsistency, Checkmate ungraded them. The goal of this view is to help you correct the part information.
UNGRADED BY KEYWORD	Improving inventory information. This View finds parts that were ungraded, due to a keyword in the Description. This keyword could suggest damage inconsistent with the Cond field, could suggest the part has already been sold, etc. The goal of this View is to help you correct the part information.
YEAR ROLLOVER MECHANICAL	Identifying mechanical parts for which Checkmate changed the part grade, because the calendar year has changed. (The standards for mechanical parts are partially based on the mileage "per year.") The goal of this View is to allow you to review these grade changes that Checkmate made.

## Searching for Inventory – Find Tab

The **Find** tab is the first tab in Inventory Pro. Use this tab to search for parts and vehicles that you want to review or edit. Here's how it works:

1. Type in your search criteria in the fields at the top of the tab. You can search using just one field, or you can use a combination of fields:

2. Once you've put in your search criteria, click the magnifying glass button Q or press **Ctrl+F** on your keyboard to search.

Checkmate Workstation Version: 94.61.0.1	- 🗆 X
🕐 File 🔅 Settings 🕜 Help 💽 🔤 🖾 🔚 🖴 Bay 💲 💽 🖸 🙆 🚘 🔒 🙇 🙆 🗭	
Find Vehicle Part Displayed inventory (0)   Searched inventory (0)	
Stock No. ENGINE ASSEMBLY   Year Model  IC VIN 6	Search for Tag eBay
Location DIS Recommend	
All Y Images Y Part Y Year Y Model Name Y Grade Y Status Y Description Y Interchange Desci Y Recommend Y Miles Y ARADam	age Y Cat Y Stock Y VIN Y L

While the search is in progress, a cancel button 😢 displays in place of the magnifying glass button. Click the cancel button to stop an in-progress search.

- 3. Your search results display. From here you can:
  - a. Sort and filter parts. For more info, refer to the Filter Search Results section of this guide.
  - b. Perform bulk part edits. For more info, refer to the **<u>Bulk Editing Multiple Parts</u>** section of this guide.
  - c. Launch a Trading Partners or CrashLink search. For more info, refer to the <u>CrashLink</u> <u>and Trading Partners Searches</u> section of this guide.
  - Double-click on a part to edit it (or click on it, and click the edit button.) For more info, refer to the <u>Editing a Part</u> section of this guide.
  - e. Print a report of the parts displayed on the **Find** tab. For more info about this, refer to the **Printing** <u>Parts on the Find Tab</u> section of this guide.
  - f. Print part tags right away, or add parts to the tag queue (keyboard shortcut: **Ctrl+T**). For more info about this, refer to the <u>Printing Part Tags/Adding Parts to the Tag Queue</u> section of this guide.



÷

- g. View additional information about the part and vehicle. For more info, refer to the <u>Part</u> <u>and Vehicle Information</u> section of this guide.
- h. Send parts to Photomate for photos. For more info, refer to the <u>Sending Parts to</u> <u>Photomate for Photos</u> section of this guide.
- i. View statistics for the highlighted part in the bottom of the screen.

**Note:** Not all search fields may display. To select which search fields to show or hide, rightclick on a search field to open the **Search Parameter Selection** window.

- j. See core value of the selected part. (Car-Part.com Demand Data subscribers can click this field to see potential core buyers.)
- k. See images for the highlighted part.
- Î
- I. Delete parts from inventory. For more info, refer to the <u>Deleting Inventory</u> section of this guide.



m. Click to clear all search criteria and search results and start a new search.

Q	Find Vehi	cle Pa	art   C	)isplayed	d inventory (23	4)   Sea	rched inve	entory (234)											
~	Stock No.	ENGI	NE ASSE	MBLY		•	Year	Mo	odel			-	IC		S	earch for	Tag	eBay	
	Location	DIS	Rec	ommend	•									a				_	
~		Images 7	Part 5	Vear	Model Name	Grad	le 🗸 Statue		tion		71	Interna Desc	Recommen		Cat	Stock	7 Location	7 DIS 7	Int
	Select	inages ]		Edit Yea		Jorad	Jotatus	beachp	Edit Des	cription		b		u j miles j	Edit C		-		-
	124	4	ENG		07 HYUNDAI SON/	ATA (	2	3.3L (VII			n till 4/24/ 3	3.3L 8th digi	t 6 NEED			▼ PO14090	20A70A		8 810
_	125		ENG		07 HONDA CIVIC (							1.3L (VIN 3, 6th dig				▼ 10144	TK03D4		6 805
<b>6</b>	126	-	ENG		07 KIA SORENTO				V 6, 8th digit) CO		-	3.8L (VIN 6, 8th dig			-	<ul> <li>PO14863</li> </ul>			960
-O	127		ENG	200	07 MERCEDES GL							164 Type, GL450		145000	w	▼ 180505	16A20A	1514	851
R S	128	-	ENG	200	07 TOYOTA CAMR	Y C	2	2.4L, VIN	E (5th digit, 2A)	ZFE engine, 4 cy	inder, wit 2	2.4L, VIN E (5th digi	t, 2/ Under\$, NEE	)		▼ PO14597		162	2 653
	129	4	ENG	200	06 BMW 3301	(	:	(3.0L), S	Sdn, Xi (AWD) C	ORE KEEP TILL 1	2/14/21	(3.0L), Sdn, Xi (AV	(av		w	▼ PO13302	16A20B	385	5 700
C .	130	- 10	ENG	200	06 BMW 3301	(	:	(3.0L),B	AL BROKEN, Sd	n, i (RWD), AT,F	TWCAR F	(3.0L), Sdn, i (RWI	)), / Scarce	106000	w	▼ 181009	TH61B6	1442	700
<b>B</b>	131		ENG	200	06 NISSAN TITAN	(	2	(5.6L), V	/IN B (4th digit, f	lex fuel) Recycl	ed Origina (	(5.6L), VIN B (4th o	digit,	167123	W	▼ 180805	TJ2B4	1510	770
	132	+	ENG	200	06 HONDA CIVIC (	SEE (	:	1.3L (VII	V 3, 6th digit, MX	hybrid, SOHC),	electric ( 1	1.3L (VIN 3, 6th digi	t, M.	206000	W	▼ 161110	TJ59C4	2147	800
	133	10	ENG	200	06 HONDA CIVIC (	SEE (	2	1.3L (VII	V 3, 6th digit, MX	hybrid, SOHC),	gasoline, 1	1.3L (VIN 3, 6th digi	t, M. NEED	206000	W	▼ 161110	TJ59C4	2147	805
	124	+	ENG	200	06 MITSUBISHI GA	LAN (	2	2.5L, (VI	N F, 5th digit, 2A	RFE engine, 4 cy	linder, wi 2	2.4L (VIN F, 8th digi	t, 4 (		W	▼ 200609	16A10A	476	640
	f )	÷	ENG	200	06 SCION TC	(	2	(2.4L, VI	N E, 5th digit, 2A	ZFE engine), thr	u 4/06 CC 🔇	(2.4L, VIN E, 5th dig	it, 2 Scarce		W	▼ PO12965	16A60A	427	651
~		10	ENG	200	06 VOLVO XC90	(	:	RAN, 4.4	L (VIN 85, 6th a	nd 7th digits, B84	44S engi 4	4.4L (VIN 85, 6th ar	nd 7:	250000	W	<ul> <li>190502</li> </ul>	TJ54B3	1238	3 940
A	137	æ	ENG	200	05 LEXUS ES330	0	:	(3.3L, VI	N A, 5th digit, 3M	ZFE engine),FT\	V 1 Year	(3.3L, VIN A, 5th dig	pit, 3	222000	w	<ul> <li>160103</li> </ul>	TJ7A5	2460	845
- V	< Can Da	rt Local-Re	nian Claha	l Dem	uest Sales	Avg	NIS Los	st QTY	Undamaged	Retail	Wholesa	le Export	Core Date Pr	iced Date Code		Price			
		426	1060			0	0 1		0 Onuannayeu	1155	1100	-300	\$72.00 04/20/2			1006			
	h <sup>4</sup>	420	Public		Public		ıblic	Privat		1100	1100	-000	312.00 0412012						
			Public		Public	8		Privat		k									

#### Find Tab Search Fields

The **Find** tab offers many ways to search for inventory. Anytime you are searching for inventory, you can use just one search field, or you can use multiple search fields at once.

	Find Vel	hicle Part	Displa	ayed inventory	(0)   Searched	inventory	(0)										_
$\sim$	Stock No.	Part			- Y	rear (	Model			•	C	VIN 6	Se	arch for	Tag		
	eBay	Location	DIS	Recomme	nd 🚽 Grade	e 👻 🏼 Pai	rt Grade Audit		- Ke	eyword Downgrade	-	Grade Rea	ison Chang	e 💌	Part Typ	e ·	-
		Stock	Tag 🍸	Part Name	Part 7	Model 🝸	Year 🍸 Grade	CM Dwn Grd	7 Description	<u>7</u> 1	mages 🍸 I	Keywords 🍸	Kind 🍸	Cond 5	🛛 🛛 🖓 🖓	Miles 🍸	Incomplete \land
0															_		
Č																	
<b>4</b>																	

Depending on your display settings and which View is currently selected, not all search fields may be displayed. You can change which search fields are visible by right-clicking on a search field to open the **Search Parameter Selection** window.

The following describes how to use each search field:

• Stock No. – Type a stock number

Type the beginning of a stock number followed by an asterisk (\*) to perform a "wildcard" search. This searches for parts with stock numbers that start with what you typed. **Example:** Type **190**\* to search for inventory with stock numbers that start with **190**.

• **Part** – Select a part type. You can type in this field to narrow down the results.

**Tip**: Type a part code followed by a dash and an interchange number to quickly search for a specific interchange option (e.g., **ENG-77041**).

- Year Type a single year or a range of years.
- Model Select a model. You can type in this field to narrow down the results.
- IC Type an interchange number. If using this field to search, you must also select a **Part** type.
- VIN 6 Type the last 6 digits of a VIN
- **Search for** Use this field to search stock numbers, interchange options, interchange descriptions, part descriptions, conditions, and locations for what you type in this field.
- **Tag** Type a part tag number
- eBay Type an eBay ItemID
- Location Type a location to search for parts in a single location, or:
  - Type the beginning of a location followed by an asterisk (\*) to perform a "wildcard" search. This searches for parts in all locations that start with what you typed regardless of how long the location name is.

**Example:** The locations in the second aisle of your warehouse all begin with **W02**. Type **W02**\* to search for all parts in the second aisle of your warehouse.

 Type part of a location, using question marks (?) to represent characters in the location name. This searches for parts in locations that match the non-question mark characters and are the same length as what you typed.

**Example:** Type **9B???A** to search for parts in all locations that have a 6-character name that being with '9B' and end in 'A.'

#### • DIS (Days in Stock)

- Type a range (e.g. **200-300**).
- Type > and a number to search for parts with a number of days in stock that is *more* than the number you type (e.g. >365).
- Type < and a number to search for parts with a number of days in stock that is *less* than the number you type (e.g. <365).
- **Recommend** Select a recommendation to search for parts with a particular Checkmate recommendation.
- **Grade** Select a part grade to search for parts with a particular grade.
- Part Grade Audit Select an option to search for parts that have been re-graded or ungraded by Checkmate because of missing or inconsistent part data. Most of these audits are incorporated into a View and intended to be used by using the entire associated View. Refer to the <u>Selecting a View –</u> <u>Find Tab</u> and <u>Find Tab Views</u> sections of this guide for more information.
  - **Undamaged Part Ungraded by a Keyword** Parts that are marked undamaged, but have keywords in their descriptions that caused Checkmate to ungrade them.
  - Downgraded by a Keyword Parts that had keywords in their descriptions that caused Checkmate to downgrade them (this includes parts marked undamaged that Checkmate ungraded).
  - Yard Settings Changed Parts that had grades that changed as a result of a change to your yard settings.
  - Car-Part Inconsistency Parts for which the Car-Part.com grade doesn't match the Checkmate grade (this will be rare). This is typically only used by your support rep for troubleshooting.
  - **System Update** Parts for which the grade changed when you updated the software or interchange. (For example, an update may introduce a new grading standard.)
  - **Partmate Inconsistency** Parts for which the Partmate grade does not match the Checkmate grade (this will be rare). This is typically only used by your support rep for troubleshooting.
  - IMS Conversion Parts that received a new grade in Checkmate, after you converted from a different management system. This is typically only used by your support rep for troubleshooting.
  - Part Kind Parts that were ungraded because a keyword indicates that the part's Kind is different than the Kind entered when the part was inventoried, or the part was inventoried without a Kind
  - Incomplete Incomplete assemblies, because one or more components were added to a work order, or a keyword in the part's description suggests the assembly is not complete.
  - Mechanical Mileage Unknown Mechanical parts for which the mileage could not be determined.<sup>\*</sup>

\* How Checkmate determines the mileage of parts is controlled in Checkmate Retro using the **Part Grading** function (Checkmate Full: **6,10,9** or Checkmate Classic: **S3,10** or Checkmate Junior: contact support). © Car-Part.com. Car-Part.com Confidential Information. CMI-95-A-UG-C CMI-95-A-UG-C

- **Keyword Downgrade** Select an option to search for parts that were downgraded or ungraded, based on a selected category of keywords in their descriptions:
  - **Downgraded (D)** Parts that have been downgraded, but not ungraded, due to a keyword.
  - **Ungraded (U)** Parts that have been ungraded.
  - **Zero Damage Objection (O)** Parts that have been ungraded, because the ARA damage code for the part indicates no damage, but a keyword indicates damage.
  - Incomplete (I) Assemblies that have been ungraded, because a keyword indicated they were incomplete.
  - Kind Aftermarket (KA) Parts that have been ungraded, because a keyword indicates they are aftermarket parts, but are inventoried with different a part kind. For example, a part that is inventoried with the kind U – Used OEM, but has the keyword "AFTMKT" in its description.
  - Kind Reman (KM) Parts that have been ungraded, because a keyword indicates they are remanufactured parts, but are inventoried with a different part kind. For example, a part that is inventoried with the kind U – Used OEM, but has the keyword "REMAN" in its description.
  - New OEM (KN) Parts that have been ungraded, because a keyword indicates they are new OEM parts, but they are inventoried with a different part kind. For example, a part that is inventoried with the kind U Used OEM, but has the keyword "NEW" in its description.
  - New Discount OEM (KD) Parts that have been ungraded, because a keyword indicates they are new OEM parts, but are inventoried with a different part kind. For example, a part that is inventoried with the kind U Used OEM, but has the keyword "OEM DISCOUNT" in its description.
- **Grade Reason Change** Select an option to search for parts that have had the grade adjusted for the selected reason:
  - Year Rollover Mechanical parts that were regraded, because the calendar year has changed. (The standards for mechanical parts are partially based on the mileage "per year.")
  - **System Update** Parts that were regraded when you updated your Checkmate software or interchange.
  - **Yard Settings Changed** Parts that were regraded as a result of changes made to your yard settings.
  - **User Part Edit** Parts that were regraded when someone manually changed the description, ARA damage code, or condition.
  - User Vehicle Mileage Edits Mechanical parts that were regraded when someone manually changed the mileage of the AUT record associated with the parts.
- **Part Type** Select a grading part type to search for parts with a particular grading part type.

#### Manage Display

On the Find tab, you can customize and manage your display by:

- A. Right-clicking any search field to select which search fields to show or hide.
- B. Clicking a column to sort by that column, resizing columns with your mouse, or clicking and dragging column headers to rearrange columns.
- C. Right-clicking any column header to select which columns to show or hide (see the <u>Appendix A: Part</u> <u>Information Columns</u> section of this guide for more information).
- D. Using the horizontal scrolling bar to see all available information for each part (users may find it convenient to use wide-screen monitors, but it is not necessary).
- E. Clicking the blue arrow to show/hide the image tray.

	Part S	Part Name	🍸 Ye	ir 🍸 Mo	del Name	7	Stock 🗸	7	Description		7	Images 5	C Location	7	Cond	7	Cat	7 DIS	Chee	ked 🍸 Inte:
Select							Edit Sto	ck	Edi	t Description			Edit L	ocation	Edit Conditio	on	Edit Ca	at		
7	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 200	8 MA2	ZDA 6		200702	t	black			8	31B-DIS		197K	•	W	-	738	85 996
8	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 200	2 TO)	OTA CAMR	Y	200613	F	TWCAR, CREAM I	NT,TRIM CODE=	B43,TIL	6	20C-DIS		236K	•	W	•	812	85 998
9	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 200	4 ACL	JRA TL		200608					10	16A2-DIS			-	W	-	226	150 993
10	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 201	1 SUE	ARU LEGA	CY	200605	5	Standard			10	20B-DIS		170K	-	W	-	772	178 996
11	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 200	4 VOI	.VO XC90		200603	E	BLACK INT, Standa	rd		10	21C-DIS		161K	-	W	-	783	85 992
12	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 200	3 TO)	OTA 4RUN	IER	200503	C	GRAY INT, TILT			÷	21B-DIS		OMI	-	W	-	875	665 999
13	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 20'	8 HON	IDA CIVIC (	SEE ALS	200404	F	FTWCAR, CREAM INT, TRIM CODE= F			+	15C		17K	-	W	-	896	178 992
14	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 200	2 INFI	NITI 135		200402	C	CREAM INT TEAR			÷	16B-DIS		136K	-	W	•	861	86 537
15	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 200	4 VOI	KSWAGEN	BEETLE	( 200302					<b>e</b>	31C-DIS		137K	-	W	-	849	85 999
16	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 20'	0 TO)	OTA CAMR	Y	200300	3	SPOKE, 3.5L W/F	PREMIUM AUDIO			12A		0cc	-	W	-	6	6 998
17	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 20'	4 TO)	(OTA CAMRY 200207 F			FTWCAR			1	16B3-DIS		121K	-	W	-	957	160 998	
18	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 200	7 TOY	OTA CAMR	Y	200206	F	FTWCAR			10	15A2-DIS		136K	-	W	•	957	178 998
19	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 200	5 NISS	SAN TITAN		200201	F	FTWCAR CAR IS DISMANTLED			1	FTWDIS		187K	-	Y	-	964	178 999
20	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 20'	2 NISS	SAN ALTIMA		200113	F	TWCAR			10	31BDIS		110K	-	W	-	977	
21	SWH	STEERING WHEE	EL 201	4 JET	TA EXCEPT (	GLI	200112	F	TWCAR			1	16B-DIS		120K	-	w	-	977	
ξE												1	1	1		_				
Car	r-Part Local-	Region-Global	Request	Sales	Avg	NIS	Lost	QTY	Undamaged	Retail	Wholesale	Expor	t Core	Date Priced	Date Code	Lis	st Price			
0.0	0 0.0	00 8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.34	1	121.77			

Note: You can quickly re-organize the columns and search fields that display by selecting a different View. To learn more, refer to the section of this guide called: Selecting a View – Find Tab.

#### Displayed and Searched Inventory

The top of the screen shows how many parts are currently displayed in your search results, and the total number of parts in the searched inventory.

- **Displayed Inventory** is the number of parts currently showing in your search results. This includes all parts that meet your search criteria *minus* any parts that have been filtered out using the information columns.
- Searched Inventory is the total number of parts that meet your search criteria. Using filters in the information columns will not affect your Searched Inventory.

D Check	mate Workstation	Version: 9	4.55.0.2	Checkmat	e: 3000.1.94.55}88.1	11}3.6.2}94	.55.0}2.1}88	.11.01}88.11.01} >>>>Alpha Version<<<<>>>
F	ile 🏠 Set	tings	P Help	• 💽		2	eBay	\$ 🛃 🛃 🔳 😫 🕫
0	Find Vehi	cle   Pa	rt 🗌	Displaye	ed inventory (38	6)   Searc	ched inve	ntory (670)
~	Stock No.	HEAD	LAMP A	SSEMBL	Y	-	Year	Model
	eBay	Locatio	n	DIS	Recommend	-		
~		Images 🍸	Part 7	Year 7	Model 7	Grade 7	Status 7	Description 7
Θ	Select		Edit Part	Edit Year	Edit Model			Edit Description
~	1	10	HLP-L	2018	AVALON	С		xenon (HID), LH LH cracked tab can be glued back
CO	2		HLP-R	2016	KIAFOR	x		halogen, w/o LED accents; RH new tyc but 2 tabs I
<b>•••</b>	3	10	HLP-R	2016	ES350	х		(LED low beam), LED high beam, w/o adaptive hea
Q	4	10	HLP-R	2015	IS250	A	E	RH, HOUSING, LENS AND MOTOR ONLY- NO HID OF
1.3	5	10	HLP-R	2015	JETTA	С		NIQ,1 TAB BROKEN, (Sdn), halogen, RH, FTWCAR

For example, let's say you searched your inventory for HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY. Your search results initially included 670 parts, so your **Displayed Inventory** and your **Searched Inventory** would initially both display 670. If you then filtered your results to only show A grade parts (using the filter on the **Grade** column), the **Displayed Inventory** would become a lower number. If you have 200 A grade headlamp assemblies, then the **Displayed Inventory** would display 200, and the **Searched Inventory** would display 670 (the total original search results).

#### Filter Search Results

Filters allow you to view only certain parts in your search results (e.g., you can filter by the **Grade** column to only see parts of a certain grade).

On the **Find** tab, click the filter button  $\boxed{r}$  at the top of any column to limit your results. When you select a filter, your search results display *only* parts that match that filter.

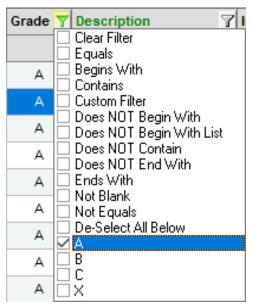
Find Veh	icle   F	Part								
Stock		Part FE	EN		▼ Year					
VIN 6	Sear	ch for		Ta	ag	eBay				
	Part 🍸	Year 🍸	Model	7	Grade	Description 7				
Select						Clear Filter Equals				
1	FEN-L	1980	POR968		x	Begins With Contains				
2	FEN-L	1997	CAMRY		Α	Custom Filter				
3	FEN-L	1997	RODEO	-	Α	Does NOT Begin With Does NOT Begin With List				
4	FEN-L	1999	CL		Α	Does NOT Contain           Does NOT End With				

Here's how it works:

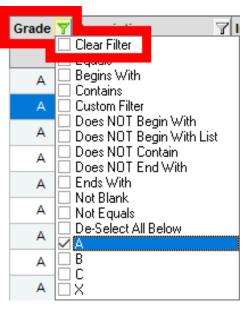
- 1. On any column, click the filter button.  $\overline{\gamma}$
- 2. A menu opens showing the filter options available for that column. There are several types of filters that may appear depending on the column you are filtering:
  - Filters based on phrases (e.g., "Begins With" or "Equals"). When you select one of these filters, you will be prompted to fill in the remaining information.
    - For example, the **Description** column includes a filter called "Contains." If you select this filter option, the following window will appear. Type "Right" and click **Accept** to filter your search results to *only* show parts with a description that contains "Right."

Text Contains on C	olumn [ Description ]	×
Right		
Pelp	< <u>A</u> ccept 🔀 <u>C</u> ar	ncel

- Exact filters. The filter menu may display options that allow you to select exact information to filter by.
  - For example, in the **Grade** column, you can simply click the **A** option to filter your results to *only* show parts with a grade of A.



- Custom filters. If you select this filter, you can use the window that opens to create your own filter. For help constructing a custom filter, click the **Help** button for information about what is valid. (This is recommended only for advanced users.)
- 3. When a filter is applied to a column, that column's filter icon turns green to indicate that a filter is active.
  - You can clear a filter on a column by clicking the green filter icon and selecting Clear Filter.



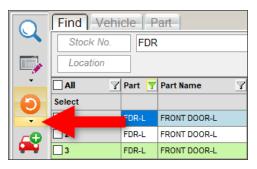
**Note:** Filters on multiple columns can be applied simultaneously (for example, you could now add a filter in the **Year** column to only show parts with a grade of A, *and* a year of 2009-2012).

If you use the same filter(s) regularly, you can save your favorite custom filters for easy future use as part of a custom View. For more information, refer to the <u>Creating and Saving Custom Views</u> section of this guide.

#### **Clearing All Filters**

To clear all filters currently applied to your search results, follow these steps:

1. Click the down arrow on the reset button. 😣



2. Select Clear Filters.

	Find Vehi	cle   P	art
~	Stock No.	FDR	
	Location		
-		Part 🍸	Part Name 🍸
Ð	Select		
•	<b>1</b>	FDR-L	FRONT DOOR-L
Cle	ar Filters	FDR-L	FRONT DOOR-L
	3 3	FDR-L	FRONT DOOR-L

#### Part Colors

In search results on the **Find** tab, how a part displays gives you information about the part, with just a glance:

- If a part **Description** is red, this means the part grade is determined by a keyword in the **Description**.
- Parts with a certain **Status** are colored on the entire part line. You can quickly see the reason a part is colored by hovering your mouse pointer over the checkbox column, or by looking at the **Status** column.

190511	Par	t			• Y	'ear	Model			-	IC	VIN 6	3	Search	for	Tag	eBa	(
Location	DIS	Reco	ommend	-			-											
	🛛 Images 🕤	Part 🍸	Year 🍸	Model Name	Grade	Status 🍸	escription		7	Interchange Desci 🍸	Recommend	Miles	<b>Cat</b>	<b>Y</b> SI	ock 🍸	Location	7 DIS	Intercl
Select		Edit Part	Edit Year					Edit Description					Edit	Cat	Edit Stock	Edit Location		
87 fm	Pia I	SPN-L	2007	MAZDA CX7	Α	А	knuckle), LH ,	TWCAR		(knuckle), LH	Push	100000	W	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	50174/
88 Assemble	7 <b>P</b> 2	SPN-R	2007	MAZDA CX7	Α	A	knuckle), RH ,	TWCAR		(knu), RH	Push	100000	w	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	50173
89	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	STG	2007	MAZDA CX7	A		ower Rack an	I Pinion,FTWCAR		Power Rack and Pinion		100000	W	▼ 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	50175
90	<b>6</b> 9	STT-L	2007	MAZDA CX7	A	A	ront, FWD, LH	FTWCAR		STRUT ASSEMBLY	Push	100000	W	<b>v</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	50226/
91	Eige I	STT-R	2007	MAZDA CX7	A	A	ront, FWD, RH	,FTWCAR		STRUT ASSEMBLY	Push	100000	W	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	50225/
92	â	SWH	2007	MAZDA CX7	х	E	LK,FTWCAR			w/o leather w/o micropl	l Push	100000	w	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	99604
93	<u></u>	TLP-L	2007	MAZDA CX7	A		quarter panel	nounted), LH,FTWCAR		(quarter panel mounted	1	100000	W	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	50352
94	<u></u>	TLP-R	2007	MAZDA CX7	A	w	quarter panel	nounted), RH,FTWCAR		(quarter panel mounted	1	100000	W	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	50351
95	<b>6</b> 9	UCM	2007	MAZDA CX7	A		ront, suspensi	on and engine cradle		Front, suspension and e	e Push	100000	W	<b>T</b> 19	0511	LOST	122	50210
96	20	UCM	2007	MAZDA CX7	Α		tear, (suspens	ion), FWD		Rear, (suspension), FV	/ Push	100000	W	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	50211
97	20	VUC	2007	MAZDA CX7			0/06,SUV,AT,1	00K,PAINT CODE=32V N	IAR,BAD EN		Push	100000		- 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	)
98	Pa -	WAR	2007	MAZDA CX7	A						Push	100000	W	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	жиж
99	Ea I	WAR	2007	MAZDA CX7	A						Push	100000	W	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	) жиж
100	Pa -	WAR	2007	MAZDA CX7	A					Windshield Wiper Arm; F	f Push	100000	W	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	99861
101	<u></u>	WHL	2007	MAZDA CX7	A	٩	H FT,18x7-1/2	(aluminum), low gloss	silver	18x7-1/2 (aluminum), lo	Push	100000	W	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	64893
102	<u></u>	WHL	2007	MAZDA CX7	A	Q	H FT,18x7-1/2	(aluminum), low gloss	silver	18x7-1/2 (aluminum), lo	Push	100000	w	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	64893
103	<u></u>	WHL	2007	MAZDA CX7	A	Q	H RR,18x7-1/2	(aluminum), low gloss	silver	18x7-1/2 (aluminum), lo	Push	100000	w	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	64893
104	<u> </u>	WHL	2007	MAZDA CX7	A	Q	H RR,18x7-1/2	(aluminum), low gloss	silver	18x7-1/2 (aluminum), lo	Push	100000	W	<b>T</b> 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	64893
105	Pa	WMF	2007	MAZDA CX7	Α						Push	100000	W	▼ 19	0511	32B-DIS	122	50138
<b>106</b>	2	WND	2007	MAZDA CX7	Α		illar, (tinted, fo	ed), LH		pillar, (tinted, fixed), LH	Push	100000	w	▼ 15	0511	32B-DIS	122	50156
<u> </u>							_								_			
Car-P	art Local-Re	gion-Global	Reque	st Sales	Avg NIS	Lost	QTY Und	maged Retail	Wholes	ale Export Co	ore Date Priced	Date Co	de Lis	st Price				

The following table gives the meaning of the colors:

Color		Status	Priority
	W I S D C	Work Order Invoice Sold Deleted Committed on eBay	High
	H Q	Hold Quote	
		Resolutions Non-exact Interchange	
	E X	Listed on eBay Expired eBay Listing	
	A	Assembly/component (inventoried in Partmate)	Low
Red part Description: Power, non-heated, RH,NICK		e part grade is determined by word in the part <b>Description</b>	

If a part has more than one status, the color for the highest priority status displays. In this table, colors are listed in order of priority, highest priority at the top.

For example: a part with a status of **WQ** displays in red because a part on a work order is a higher priority than a part on a quote.

#### CrashLink and Trading Partners Searches

In your search results on the **Find** tab, click to highlight a part and then press:

- Your Price or Buy F-key to do a Trading Partners search.
- Your designated CrashLink F-key to initiate a CrashLink search. In Checkmate, the default F-key is F6.

Stock	Vo. ENG	3			-	Y	ear	M	odel				-	IC	V	'IN 6	Search	for Ta	7	
Locatio	n																			
	Part 7	Year 🍸	Model Name	7	Stock	7	Description	1		7 Images	7 Cond	7	Cat	7	Interchange	7 Intercha	nge Desc	ription	7 Retail 🧵	Wholesa
Select					Edit Sto	ck		Edit De	scription		Edit Cor	ndition	Edit C	at					Edit Retail	Edit Who
1	ENG	2020	CHEVROLET 1	500 SILVERAD	12345678	9				+		-		-	10292	6.2L (VIN	L, 8th digi	t, opt L87)	5000	)
2	ENG	2016	TOYOTA CAM	RY	JVTEST	2	2.5L, VIN D (	5th digit, 2	ARFXE engine, 4	cylinde 📷		-	Y	-	65078A				1890.00	)
3	ENG	2014	SCION XB		PO14832	(	(2.4L, 2AZFI	E engine),	VIN J (11th digit)	CORE		-	W	-	65061	(2.4L, 2A	ZFE engine	e), VIN J (11th o	li <u>c</u> O	)
4	ENG	2013	NISSAN ALTIM	A	1		3.5L (VIN B,	, 4th digit, 1	VQ35DE), Sdn,FT	WCAR 🚌		-	W	-	77072	Sdn;7707	2		425.33	8
5	ENG	2012	HONDA CRZ				(Hybrid), ga	soline (1.5	5L, VIN 1, 6th digit)	) Miles i 👔		-	W	-	80056B				286	5
6	ENG	2012	TOYOTA CAM	RY		2	2.5L, VIN F (	5th digit, 2	ARFE engine, 4 c	ylinder, 📫		-	W	-	65731D	2.5L, VIN	F (5th digi	t, 2ARFE engine	4 0	1
7	ENG	2012	JETTA EXCEPT	GLI	190510	F	RAN, NEW T	BELT INSTA	ALLED 113K,2.0L,	VIN L 🤇 📷	142K	-	W	-	67965A	2.0L, VIN	L (5th digi	t, turbo, diesel),	( 701.33	5
8	ENG	2012	JETTA EXCEPT	GLI	191207	F	RAN, 2.0L, N	EW TBLT A	AT 132K,VIN L (5t	h digit, t 📷	144K	-	W	-	67965A	2.0L, VIN	L (5th digi	t, turbo, diesel),	6 701.33	5
9	ENG	2011	HYUNDAI ELA	NTRA	PO14970	1	1.8L (VIN E,	8th digit, S	dn), from 03/29/1	1, Fede 🛖		•	W	-	81218D	1.8L (VIN	E, 8th digi	t, Sdn), from 03	2 730.00	)
10	ENG	2010	MAZDA 3		180117	2	2.0L, low em	issions (V	/IN G, 8th digit),FT	WCAR 💼	199K	-	W	-	66020B	ENGINE A	SSEMBLY		511.33	8
11	ENG	2010	TOYOTA CAM	RY	0921LJ1					+		-		-	65035C	3.5L, (VI	I K, 5th dig	it, 2GRFE engine	e, 600.92	2
12	ENG	2009	HONDA FIT		140525	(	(1.5L, VIN 8,	6th digit),	AT,FTWCAR 1 Ye	arWarr 📷	OMI	-	W	-	80715B	(1.5L, VI	8, 6th dig	it), AT	211.33	5
13	ENG	2008	NISSAN ALTIM	Ą	180809	2	2.5L, w/o hy	brid; (VIN	A, 4th digit, QR25	DE), Fe 📷	210K	•	W	-	77725B	ENGINE A	SSEMBLY		251.33	5
14	ENG	2007	BMW 550I		180113	(	(4.8L), MT,F	TWCAR \$	175 Core Due Red	cycled ( 📷		-	W	-	70248	(4.8L), M	т		1276.33	8
15	ENG	2007	KIA OPTIMA		PO14436	2	2.7L (VIN 4,	8th digit) v	vin KNAFG52627	711767: 📷		-	W	-	96127A	2.7L (VIN	4, 8th digi	0	400.27	,
16	ENG	2007	SAAB 9-3		150505	h	VISSING OIL	PAN 2.8L	(VIN U, 8th digit, 6	i cyl, tu 📷	133K	•	w	-	90128	2.8L (VIN	U, 8th digi	t, 6 cyl, turbo)	532.33	1
17	ENG	2005	CHEVROLET I	IPALA (80 & U	150614	C	CHECK WHE	N PULL,HT	HARD, ? K, 3.4L (	VIN E, i 🚌		•	w	-	2034A	3.4L (VIN	E, 8th digi	0	638.33	1
18	ENG	2005	TOYOTA MATE	RDX	PO14878	(	(1.8L), VIN F	R (5th digit	t, 1ZZFE engine),	Base, f 🖕		-	W	-	65119C	(1.8L), V	IN R (5th d	ligit, 1ZZFE engi	ne O	1
19	ENG	2005	VOLVO XC90		141003	4	4.4L (VIN 85	, 6th & 7th	digits, B8444S er	ig, 8 cy 🚌	200K	-	W	-	94044A	4.4L (VIN	85, 6th &	7th digits, B8444	S 296.33	5
<							/. <u>.</u>					-			1	17				.1
J Ca	ar-Part Local-R	tegion-Gl	obal Requ	est Sales	Avg	NIS	Lost	QTY	Undamaged	Retail	Wholesale	Ехро	rt Co	ore	Date Priced	Date Code	List Pri	ce		

A Note:

You can also perform these searches while editing or adding a part on the **Part** tab.

#### Viewing Images

In search results on the **Find** tab, the icon shown for a part in the **Images** columns indicates whether the part has images:

- Images associated with this part.
- AUT images associated with this part.
- 🚽 There aren't any images associated with this part.

	Part 🍸	Year 🛛	Images 🍸	/lodel 🍸
Select				
<b>1</b>	ENG	2006	Ń	LEMEN
2	ENG	2010	8	AMRY
3	ENG	2018	10	IVIC
4	ENG	2017	÷	ACOMA

**Note:** If the **Images** column is not displayed, right-click on any column header, select **Images** from the list that appears, and then click **Done**.

At the bottom of the **Find** tab, the image tray displays the images associated with the highlighted part. Click the blue arrow on the left to show/hide the image tray.



If a part does not have images but is associated with a vehicle that *does* have images, the AUT images display for the part. In this case, the label **AUT Images** display at the top of the image tray (as shown above). As soon as part images are added to the part, AUT images no longer display for that part.

To view/edit images for a part, double-click an image in the image tray, or single-click the icon in the **Images** column to open the image viewer window. On the image viewer window, use the buttons at the top of the window to do the following:

- Add an image to the part. (You can also drag and drop images from your hard drive into this window to associate them with the part or vehicle.)
- Remove this image from the part (cannot remove AUT images from a part).
- Configure this image as the primary image for the part. The primary image is the thumbnail image for the part's online listings.
- Mark this image as private. Private images are visible in Checkmate but do not upload to online listings.
- Zoom in.

÷

-

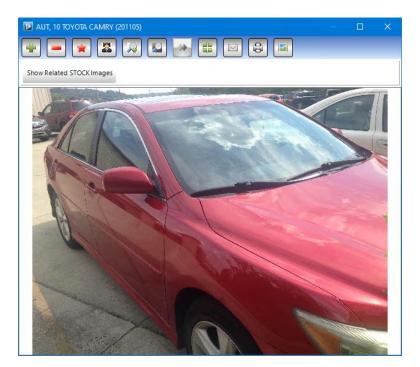
R

8

- Zoom out.
- Fit the image to the window.
- Show the image's actual size.
- Email the image.
- Print the image.

Open the Image Editor window to edit the image.

Show Related STOCKImages See all images associated with this stock number.



Close this window to return to the **Find** tab.

## Individual Part Editing on the Find Tab

In search results on the **Find** tab, you can edit certain fields for individual parts without leaving your search results. The column headers are colored green in your search results list, to indicate that this field can be edited without leaving the search results:

- Part
- Model
- Year
- Description
- Category
- Location
- Stock number
- Retail price
- Wholesale price

- My List price
- Kind
- Condition
- Private status
- Review status
- Incomplete status
- Grade Ok
- Dismantle to

You can edit multiple parts at the same time (refer to the **<u>Bulk Editing Multiple Parts</u>** section of this guide for more info) or you can edit just one part:

• Drop-down fields: click the down arrow 🔽 and select the desired option.

Miles	🝸 Cat	7	Stock 🛛 🍸
	Edit	Cat	Edit Stock
224553	W	•	171113
186000	Y	Ý	DD099
169000		Ľ	181212
177000	U		180408
OMI	W		180705

• Free-form typing fields: click inside the field and type your edit.

**Tip:** Press the down arrow on your keyboard to move your cursor down to the next part in your search results.

DIS 🍸	Location 7	Miles 🍸
	Edit Location	
961	TK03A2	224553
5991	L4B0E	186000

When you're finished editing, click the save button. 💾 (Changes are *not* saved until you click save.)

After you save your changes, edited parts display green in the checkbox column to indicate your changes were successfully saved.

	Part 🍸	Part Name 🍸
Select	Edit Part	
5	ASH-L	AXLE SHAFT-L
6	ASH-R	AXLE SHAFT-R
7	AUT	AUTOMOBILE
8	BAG	AIR BAG

## **Bulk Editing Multiple Parts**

In search results on the **Find** tab, you can edit multiple parts simultaneously. The columns that can be bulk edited have headers that are colored green. You can bulk edit the following:

- Part
- Model
- Year
- Description
- Category
- Location
- Stock number
- Retail price
- Wholesale price

- My List price
- Kind
- Condition
- Private status
- Review status
- Incomplete status
- Grade Ok
- Dismantle to

To do so, follow these steps:

- 1. In your search results on the **Find** tab, check the boxes in the checkbox column to select the parts you want to edit.
- 2. At the top of your search results, click the **Edit** button at the top of the information column you want to edit. Items that are available for bulk editing have green labels.

Inventor INITIAL	y Pro VIEW 🛛																	
0	Find - Edit	Vehicle	e Part	Displa	yed inventory (	109)   Sea	arched inv	entory (109)										
4	190511	Part			•	• Year		Model	▼ IC	VII	16	Search for	T	ag		eBay		
	Location	DIS	Recor	mmend 👻														
~	🗌 Ali 🔄	lmages 🍸	Part 7	Year 🍸	Model	Grade 7	Status 🍸	Description 7	🖞 Interchange Desci 🍸	Recommend 7	Miles 🔄	ARADamage 🍸	Cat	Y Sto	ock 🍸	VIN 🝸	Location	7 DIS
	Select		Edit Part	Edit Year	Edit Model			Edit Description					Edit	Cat E	dit Stock		Edit Location	n
	<b>⊻</b> 1	<b>6</b>	ABK	2007	MAZCX/	A		Assembly, FWD, FIWCAR	moly, FWD	Push	100000		W	• 190	1511	JM3ER2933701	328-DIS	1.
2	2 2	<b>*</b>	ACH	2007	MAZCX7	A		FTWCAR	2 ; Cooler pipe	Push	100000		W	▼ 190	0511	JM3ER2933701	32B-DIS	1:
N I	<b>⊠</b> 3	<b>\$</b>	ACH	2007	MAZCX7	Α		FTWCAR	frigerant Dischar	Push	100000		W	▼ 190	0511	JM3ER2933701	32B-DIS	1:
0	<b>⊿</b> 4	10	ACL	2007	MAZCX7	Α		(2.3L, turbo) ,FTWCAR	(2.3L, turbo)	Push	100000		w	▼ 190	0511	JM3ER2933701	32B-DIS	1:
_~~	5	Carlos Carlos	ASH-L	2007	MAZCX7	Α		Front Axle, outer assembly, LH,FTWCAR	Front Axle, outer assem		100000		w	▼ 190	0511	JM3ER2933701	32B-DIS	10
	🗹 6 🛛 🧹	1	SH-R	2007	MAZCX7	A		Front Axle, outer assembly, RH,FTWCAR	Front Axle, outer assem		100000		w	▼ 190	0511	JM3ER2933701	32B-DIS	10
-	7	<b>b</b> .	AUT	2007	MAZCX7			10/06,SUV,AT,100K,PAINT CODE=32V MAR,BAD EI	N		100000		D	▼ 190	0511	JM3ER2933701	32B-DIS	1:
9	8	A	BAG	2007	MAZCX7	A		Print Remedied Cert if sell (ROE) Recycled Origin	driver, roof	Push	100000		w	▼ 190	)511	JM3ER2933701	32B-DIS	1:
	9	10	BAG	2007	MAZCX7	Α		Print Remedied Cert if sell! (ROE) Recycled Origin	driver, wheel	Push	100000		w	▼ 190	0511	JM3ER2933701	32B-DIS	1:
	10	10	BAG	2007	MAZCX7	A		Print Remedied Cert if sell! (ROE) Recycled Origin	n passenger, dash	Push	100000		w	· 190	0511	JM3ER2933701	32B-DIS	1:
21	11	-	BAG	2007	MAZCX7	A		Print Remedied Cert if sell (ROE) Recycled Origin	passenger, roof	Push	100000		w	▼ 190	0511	JM3ER2933701	32B-DIS	1:

3. In the bulk editing window that displays, designate the information you want to change and then **Accept** your changes to return to the **Find** tab. For more information about bulk editing windows, refer to the sections below.

4. Click the save button. 🕒 (Changes are *not* saved until you click save.)

Q	Find - Edit	Vehicle	Part	Display	yed inventory (10
~	190511	Part			•
	Location	DIS	Recor	mmend 🖵	
ř		Images 🍸	Part 🏾 🍸	Year 🍸	Model 🍸
Θ	Select		Edit Part	Edit Year	Edit Model
~	<b>⊻ 1</b>	<b>A</b>	ABK	2007	MAZCX7
дÐ	<b>⊘</b> 2	8	ACH	2007	MAZCX7
	<b>⊠</b> 3	<b>e</b>	ACH	2007	MAZCX7
<b>_</b> =Q	<b>⊻ 4</b>	10	ACL	2007	MAZCX7
ائ_ئ	5	<b>e</b>	ASH-L	2007	MAZCX7
	6	<b>e</b>	ASH-R	2007	MAZCX7
$\cup$		10	AUT	2007	MAZCX7
	4	<b>e</b>	BAG	2007	MAZCX7
		10	BAG	2007	MAZCX7
	10	10	BAG	2007	MAZCX7
	- 44	-	BAC	2007	MA70V7

After you save your changes, edited parts display green in the checkbox column to indicate your changes were successfully saved.

Q	Find Vehi	cle   Pa	rt Di	splayed inv	entory (109)   S
	190511	Part			-
	Location	DIS	Recor	mmend 🖵	
Ň		Images 🍸	Part 🏾 🍸	Year 🍸	Model 🍸
Ð	Select		Edit Part	Edit Year	Edit Model
~	1	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	ABK	2007	MAZCX7
L⊕	2	P .	ACH	2007	MAZCX7
<b>•••</b>	3	P .	ACH	2007	MAZCX7
ي=	4	<u> </u>	ACL	2007	MAZCX7
ات_تا	5	Þ	ASH-L	2007	MAZCX7
	6	Þ	ASH-R	2007	MAZCX7
		10	AUT	2007	MAZCX7
P	8	<b>A</b>	BAG	2007	MAZCX7

#### Bulk Edit Year, Description, Location, or Stock Number

To edit the Year, Description, Location, or Stock number for multiple parts at once, follow these steps:

- 1. In the checkbox column, check the boxes to select the parts you want to edit.
- 2. At the top of your search results, click the Edit button in the column you want to edit.

Q	Find - Edit	Vehicle	e Part	Displayed	inventory	(109)   S	earched inv	entory (109)							
4	190511	Pan	t			▼ Ye	ar	Model	•	IC	VIN 6 S	earch for	Tag	eBay	
	Location	DIS	Reco	mmend 👻				2							
ř	🗹 Ali 🛛 🍸	mages 🍸	Part 🍸	Model	Grade 🍸	Status S	Year 🍸	Description 7	Location 7	Stock 7	nterchange Desci 🍸	Recommend 7	Miles 7	ARADamage	Cat
	Select		Edit Part	Edit Model			Edit Year	Edit Description	Edit Location	Edit Stock					Edit Ca
	<b>⊿ 1</b>		ABK	MAZCX7	A		2007	ASSEMDLY, FWD, FTWCAR	328-DIS	190511	Assembly, FWD	Push	100000		w
	<b>∠</b> 2	Pa -	ACH	MAZCX7	A		2007	FTWCAR	32B-DIS	190511	A/C Pipe; Cooler pipe	Push	100000		w
9	<b>⊠</b> 3		СН	MAZCX7	A		2007	FTWCAR	32B-DIS	190511	A/C Refrigerant Dischar	Push	100000		w
	🗹 4 🖌	1	L.	MAZCX7	A		2007	(2.3L, turbo),FTWCAR	32B-DIS	190511	(2.3L, turbo)	Push	100000		w
_	5	-	SH-L	MAZCX7	A		2007	Front Axle, outer assembly, LH,FTWCAR	32B-DIS	190511	Front Axle, outer assem		100000		w
~	6	Pa .	ASH-R	MAZCX7	A		2007	Front Axle, outer assembly, RH,FTWCAR	32B-DIS	190511	Front Axle, outer assem		100000		w
~	7	6	AUT	MAZCX7			2007	10/06,SUV,AT,100K,PAINT CODE=32V MAR,BAD EN	32B-DIS	190511			100000		D

- 3. The Bulk Editing window opens. On the left, click to select a Change Action:
  - Search N Replace: searches for what's in the Search this text field and replaces it with what's in the Replace where found with this text field.
  - Append: adds what's in the Add text to end field to the end of the field.
  - **Prepend**: inserts what's in the **Insert text at start** field at the beginning of the field.
  - Replace All: replaces the entire field with what's in the Replace text with field.

Change Action Search this text	Bulk Editing Description	on X
Search N Replace     Append     Prepend     Replace All	<ul> <li>○ Append</li> <li>○ Prepend</li> </ul>	Replace where found with this text Driver Side

- 4. Use the text box(es) to the right to specify the text you would like to use to perform the **Change Action** you selected.
- 5. Click **Accept** to return to the search results.
- 6. Click the save button. 🕒 (Changes are *not* saved until you click save.)

	<b>⊘</b> 6	ASH-L	AXLE SHAFT-L	2007	MAZCX7	Α
U	7	ASH-R	AXLE SHAFT-R	2007	MAZCX7	А
	8	AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2007	MAZCX7	
	<mark>⊳_</mark> 9	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	А
	<b>☑ 10</b>	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	А
ICai	<b>☑ 11</b>	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	А
	2 12	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	Δ

#### Bulk Edit Part, Model, Category, Condition, Kind, Incomplete, or Dismantle to

To edit the **Part**, **Model**, **Cat** (Category), **Cond** (Condition), **Kind**, **Incomplete**, or **Dismantle to** value for multiple parts at once, follow these steps:

- 1. In the checkbox column, check the boxes to select the parts you want to edit.
- 2. At the top of your search results, click the Edit button in the column you want to edit.

	Find - Edit	Vehic	le 🛛 Part	Disp	layed inventory	(109)	Sear	rched inv	vent	ory (1	09)									
1	190511	Pa	rt			• Y	(ear			Model						-	IC VIN 6	Search f	or Tag	eBay
2	Location	DI	S Rec	ommend 🖣	·											_				
	AII 🍸	mages	Grade	Part 🍸	Model 7	Cat	7	Cond	7	lind	7	Incomplete	7	Dismantle to	Y	itatus 🍸	Description	3	Interchange Desci 🍸	Recommend
	Select			Edit Part	Edit Model	Edit Ca	at E	dit Condit	ti	Edit Ki	nd	Edit Incomplet	te	Edit Dismantle	e to		Edit Description	on		
	1	Pa I	A	ABK	MAZCX/	vv		IUUK [	•			N	•	Ŷ			Assembly, FWD, FTWCAR		Assembly, FWD	Push
	2	Pa -	A	ACH	MAZCX7	w	▼ 1	100K	• L	2	2	N	•	Y	•		FTWCAR		A/C Pipe; Cooler pipe	Push
	3	Pa -	А	ACH	MAZCX7	w	▼ 1	100K	- L	- 6	_	N	•	Y	•		FTWCAR		A/C Refrigerant Dischar	Push
	4	<u>a</u>	A	ACL	MAZCX7	w	▼ 1	100K	- L	I - Used	•	N	•	Y	•		(2.3L, turbo),FTWCAR		(2.3L, turbo)	Push
1	5	Pa -	А	ASH-L	MAZCX7	w	<b>•</b> 1	100K	- L	I - Used	• •	N	•	Y	•		Front Axle, outer assembly, LH,F	TWCAR	Front Axle, outer assem	
	6	-	A	ASH-R	MAZCX7	w	▼ 1	100K	- L	I - Used	•	N	•	Y	•		Front Axle, outer assembly, RH,F	TWCAR	Front Axle, outer assem	
	7	່ 1		AUT	MAZCX7	D	•	[	-		-		Ŧ		-		10/06,SUV,AT,100K,PAINT CODE	=32V MAR,BAD E	\ \	
6	∕ 8	<b>B</b>	A	BAG	MAZCX7	w	- (	)cc	- L	I - Used	• 🔻	N	•	Y	•		Print Remedied Cert if sell ! (RC	E) Recycled Origi	driver, roof	Push
E	<b>√</b> 9		A	BAG	MAZCX7	w	- (	)cc	- L	I - Used	•	N	•	Y	•		! Print Remedied Cert if sell ! (RC	E) Recycled Origi	driver, wheel	Push
	<b>⊻ 1</b> 0	<u>a</u>	A	BAG	MAZCX7	w	- (	)cc	- L	I - Used	•	N	•	Y	•		! Print Remedied Cert if sell ! (RC	E) Recycled Origi	n passenger, dash	Push
	✓ <b>11</b>	20	Α	BAG	MAZCX7	w	- (	)cc	- L	I - Used	• •	N	•	Y	•		! Print Remedied Cert if sell ! (RC	E) Recycled Origi	n passenger, roof	Push
	12	Pa -	A	CAL-L	MAZCX7	w	- 2	2CORE	- L	I - Used	•	N	•	Y	•		Front, LH,FTWCAR		Front, LH	Push
1	13	2	А	CAL-R	MAZCX7	w	- 2	2CORE	- L	I - Used	• 🔻	N	•	Y	•		Front, RH,FTWCAR		Front, RH	Push
				0.00	MA 701/7			0000						N.			0.00.00000		0 00	

3. The **Bulk Editing** window opens. Click the down arrow to select the desired **Part**, **Model**, **Category**, **Condition**, **Kind**, **Incomplete**, or **Dismantle to** value.

Bulk Editing Condition		×
Condition	•	< Accept 🔀 Cancel

- 4. Click Accept to return to the search results.
- 5. Click the save button. 🖹 (Changes are *not* saved until you click save.)

	6	ASH-L	AXLE SHAFT-L	2007	MAZCX7	A
<b>U</b>	7	ASH-R	AXLE SHAFT-R	2007	MAZCX7	Α
	8	AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2007	MAZCX7	
	9	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	Α
	<b>☑ 1</b> 0	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	Α
	<b>☑ 11</b>	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	Α
	12	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	Δ

#### Bulk Edit Retail, Wholesale, or My List Price

Editing the retail or wholesale prices of parts only affects the price of the part; this does not change other prices (e.g., core or freight prices).

To edit the MyList, Retail, or Wholesale price for multiple parts at once, follow these steps:

- 1. In the checkbox column, check the boxes to select the parts you want to edit.
- 2. At the top of your search results, click the Edit button in the column you want to edit.

Q	Find - Edit	Find - Edit Vehicle Part Displayed inventory (4)   Searched inventory (4)													
	Stock No. ALTERNATOR   Year TOYOTA COROLLA (ALSO SEE FX 87-88)  IC VIN 6 Search for Tag eBay														
	Location DIS Recommend														
~		mages 🕤	Part 🛛	7 Year 🍸	Model 7	Status 🍸	Description	2	/ Miles 🛛	Interchange Desci	Retail	Wholesale 🍸	MyList 7	tecommend 🍸	ARADamage
Ð	Select		Edit Par	t Edit Year	Edit Model		Edit Descrip	tion			Edit Retail	Edit Wholesale	Edit My List		
	<b>⊠ 1</b>		T	2000	COROLL		0605;AMPS ?;1YR WARR		72000	•	31		U	Push	
	<b>2</b> ∠	1		2000	COROLL		0009536 LXLOOS		82000		37	2	0	Push	
	<b>⊠</b> 3		, t	1998	COROLL		0009631 LXLOOS		141000		37		0	Push	
C <sup>9</sup>	<b>⊿</b> 4		ALT	1990	COROLL		4A-FE ENG- CHECK PRIZM ALS	SO IF 70A NIPP			36	30	0	Push	

- 3. The Bulk Editing window opens. From here, you can:
  - Type a new price in the **Replace with amount** field to set the price for all selected parts.
  - Adjust the price by a flat **Amount** or by a **Percentage**, by clicking the appropriate radio button, and then specifying the change in the **Percentage of change/Amount of change** field. Typing a minus sign (-) before the number lowers the price (e.g., **-10** would lower the price by 10 percent or dollars).
  - Bulk edit the cents value, by clicking the **Cents** option and then typing the desired amount in the **Update Cents Indicator** field. (This is for those who use the cents value to indicate when the part was last priced.)
    - Note: If you have the cent field indicator setting turned on, the cent amount will populate with the current date code<sup>\*</sup>.

Bulk Editing Retail Price		×
Replace with amount, if	Blank will use percentage, amount or cents	
Percentage of change	Percentage      Amount      Cents	
	🧇 Accept 🔀 Cano	:el

4. Click **Accept** to return to the search results.

© Car-Part.com. Car-Part.com Confidential Information. CMI-95-A-UG-C

<sup>\*</sup> This is configured in Checkmate Retro using the **Change Inventory Questions** function (Checkmate Full: **6,10,3** or Checkmate Classic: **S3,3** or Checkmate Junior: contact support.)

5. Click the save button. 🕒 (Changes are *not* saved until you click save.)

	6	ASH-L	AXLE SHAFT-L	2007	MAZCX7	A
U.S.	7	ASH-R	AXLE SHAFT-R	2007	MAZCX7	А
	8	AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2007	MAZCX7	
	9	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	А
	<b>☑ 1</b> 0	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	А
	<b>☑ 11</b>	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	А
	12	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	Δ

#### Bulk Edit Review, Private, or Grade Ok Status

To edit the Review, Private, or Grade Ok status of multiple parts at once, follow these steps.

- 1. In the checkbox column check the boxes to select the parts you want to edit.
- 2. At the top of your search results, click the button in the column you want to edit, until the selected parts are toggled to the desired status.
  - Private or Review
    - Yes The status of the selected parts is set as Private or Review.
    - No The status of the selected parts is *not* set as **Private** or **Review**
  - Grade Ok
    - Grade Ok The status of the selected parts is Grade Ok.
    - Blank The status of the selected parts is blank.

0	Find - Edit	Vehicl	e Pa	rt   C	)isplayed inven	itory (109)	Searche	d inventory (109)									
Q	190511	Par	rt			-	Year	Model	•	IC	6	VN 6		Search for	Tag	6	eBay
	Location	DIS	S Re	comment	d 💌						4						
~	🗌 Ali 🛛 🍸	mages 🕤	Part 🥱	Year 🍸	Model	7 Grade 7	Status 🍸	Description 7	Interchange Desci	Private	7 R	eview	7	Grade Ok 🛛 🍸	tecommend	Miles 5	ARADamage
	Select		Edit Par	t Edit Year	Edit Model			Edit Description		Yes/No		Yes/No		Yes/No			
~	6	Pa .	ASH-R	2007	MAZCX7	A		Front Axle, outer assembly, RH,FTWCAR	Front Axle, outer asser	r NO		NO	•			100000	
69	7	<u></u>	AUT	2007	MAZCX7			10/06,SUV,AT,100K,PAINT CODE=32V MAR,BAD EN		Yes	-	No	-			100000	
<b></b>	8		BAG	2007	MAZCX7	A		Print Remedied Cert if sell (ROE) Recycled Origin	driver, roof	No	-	No	-	•	Push	100000	
	<b>⊻</b> 9 <	1	G	2007	MAZCX7	A		Print Remedied Cert if sell (ROE) Recycled Origin	driver, wheel	No	-	No	•	•	Push	100000	
ائ_ئ	<b>☑</b> 10		BAG	2007	MAZCX7	A		! Print Remedied Cert if sell ! (ROE) Recycled Origin	passenger, dash	No	-	No	•	-	Push	100000	
	<b>⊠ 11</b>	<b>B</b>	BAG	2007	MAZCX7	A		! Print Remedied Cert if sell! (ROE) Recycled Origin	passenger, roof	No	-	No	-		Push	100000	
	12	Pa	CAL-L	2007	MAZCX7	A		Front, LH,FTWCAR	Front, LH	Yes	-	No	•	•	Push	100000	
P	13	Pa	CAL-R	2007	MAZCX7	Α		Front, RH,FTWCAR	Front, RH	Yes	-	No	•	•	Push	100000	
			0.00	0007	MA 701/7			0.0000000	0 00							100000	

3. Click the save button. 🕒 (Changes are *not* saved until you click save.)

	<b>⊘</b> 6	ASH-L	AXLE SHAFT-L	2007	MAZCX7	Α
	7	ASH-R	AXLE SHAFT-R	2007	MAZCX7	А
	8	AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2007	MAZCX7	
	<mark>⊳_</mark> 9	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	А
	<b>☑ 10</b>	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	А
<b>_</b> 1	<b>☑ 11</b>	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	А
	12	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZCX7	Δ

#### Bulk Editing AUT (Automobile) Records

Some restrictions apply to bulk editing AUT records.

Multiple part types – If you are bulk editing AUT records along with other part types (as shown below), you can only bulk edit the **Year**, **Model**, **Location** and **Description** of the AUT record.

	Part 🏾 🍸	Part Name 🏼 🍸
Select	Edit Part	
5	ASH-L	AXLE SHAFT-L
6	ASH-R	AXLE SHAFT-R
7	AUT	AUTOMOBILE
<b>⊠ 8</b>	BAG	AIR BAG
9	BAG	AIR BAG

AUT records only – If you are bulk editing *only* AUT records (as shown below: no other part types are selected for editing), you can bulk edit the **Year**, **Model**, **Location**, **Description** *and* **Category** of the AUT records.

🗹 Ali 🛛 🍸	Part 🍸	Part Name 🍸
Select	Edit Part	
<b>⊻ 1</b>	AUT	AUTOMOBILE
<b>∠</b> 2	AUT	AUTOMOBILE
<mark>⊠ 3</mark>	AUT	AUTOMOBILE
<b>⊻ 4</b>	AUT	AUTOMOBILE
5	AUT	AUTOMOBILE

To edit other information for an AUT, double-click the AUT part line to open the **Vehicle** tab for editing.

## Adding a Vehicle

To add a vehicle to your inventory, follow these steps:

1. On the Find tab, click the add vehicle button.

	Find Vehicle Part
	Stock No. Part
	Location
-	All Y Part Y Year Model Name Y
Ð	
•	
<b></b>	
r C	

 The Vehicle – Add tab opens. Use this tab to put in the information about the vehicle you're adding. Fields with green text are required fields. For more info about this tab, refer to the <u>Vehicle Tab</u> section of this guide.

Q	Find Vehicle - Add Part				
~	Yard 999 -	Vehicle Category	Buyer 🔹	Total Cost \$0.00	Projected Sales \$0.00
	Stock No.	Sales Type	Purchased Date	Bid Amount \$0.00	BM Projected Sales \$0.00
~	VIN 🔍	Disposition 💌	Possession Date	Auction Fees \$0.00	PM Projected Sales \$0.00
Θ	Year	Disposition Date	Cleared Date	Buyer Fees \$0.00	Vehicle Weight 0
-	Model	Entered by RACHELB	Towed by	Internet Fees \$0.00	Scrap Amount \$0.00
<b>6</b>	Location	Date Entered	Inventoried Date	Tow Fees \$0.00	Part Sales 0.00
	Mileage	Last Checked	Dismantled by	Dismantler Cost \$0.00	CAT Amount \$0.00
¢		Breakeven Days	Dismantled Date	Storage Fees \$0.00	Core Amount \$0.00
		Inventory VUC	Crush Date	Pullout Fees \$0.00	Credits/Returns 0.00
			Sold Date	Misc. Fees \$0.00	Adjustments \$0.00
B					Total Sales 0.00
	General Title Notes Imaging Histor	у			
	Damage	Description			
	Primary				
Ť	Secondary				
6	Exterior Color	Condition		V	
•	Exterior Color	Code Engine Size			
	Secondary Color	Code Transmission			
	Interior Color	Body Type	The second se		
<b>₽</b>	Interior Color	Code Drive Train			
Î	Secondary Color	Code Production D	Date		
<u> </u>					

3. When you've finished putting in the information for the vehicle, click the save button 🖹 to add the vehicle to your inventory.

Q	Find Ve	ehicle - Add Part		
	Yard	999 💌	Vehicle Category	No Sales 💌
	Stock No.	200301	Sales Type	Rebuilder 💌
-	VIN 🔍	1FTRW14879F	Disposition	•
Θ	Year	2009	Disposition Date	
-	Model	FORD PICKUP F150 SER	Entered by	RACHELB
<b>4</b>	Location	14B	Date Entered	
	Mileage	156000	Last Checked	
R a			Breakeven Days	
			Inven	tory VUC
<b>_</b> ,	General T	ītle Notes Imaging Histor	y	
	Damage			<b>D</b>

## **Editing a Vehicle**

To edit an existing vehicle in your inventory, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, search for the vehicle you want to edit. (For more info about searches, refer to the <u>Searching for Inventory Find Tab</u> section of this guide.)
- 2. In your search results, locate the AUT (automobile record) for the vehicle you want to edit and doubleclick it. You can also click on it, and then click the edit button.

0	Find Ve	ehicle	Part											
	190511	P	art		•	Year	Model				VIN 6	Search f	or Tag	
	Location													
-		Part 🛛	Part Name	Y Year Y	Model Name 🍸	Stock 7	Description	/ Images 7	Cond 7	Cat	7 DIS 🛛 🍸	Checked 7	Interchange 7	Interchange Descripti 🛆
Θ	Select					Edit Stock	Edit Description		Edit Condition	Edit Cat				
	1	AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2010	JEEP WRANGLEF	110811	BLACK EXT,2DR,,, FILE://TEMPPC/PICS/110811	, 🔟	<b>.</b>	•	4073	4046		
CO.	2	AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2010	ACURA TL	200704	BLACK EXT, 4DR, AT, SH AWD. DASH INOP- NO	1	-	ND -	· 797	146		
<b>•••</b>	3	AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2010	NISSAN ALTIMA	140609	02/10,MAR,4DR,AT,98K,HT FT,FTWCAR	1	-	C 🖣	· 3031	2594		
<u>_</u>	4	AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2010	NISSAN ALTIMA	181124	12/09,SLVR,4DR,AT,104K,HT FT,FTW	10	-	C -	· 1408	1065		
الرئا	5	AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2010	NISSAN MAXIMA	190406	01/10,163K,4DR,AT,BLK GAD,HT R/S,FTW	10	<b>~</b>	ND 🔻	· 1266	1253		
			AUTOMOBILE	2010	NISSAN MAXIMA	190908	? K,AT,4DR,32K,WHITE PAINT CODEISQX3,HT I	F 💼	-	C -	· 1116	621		
0		AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2010	NISSAN MURANC	161208	07/10,AT,89K,BLK,4DR,HT FT,FTW	1	<b>.</b>	C 🖣	· 2122	1729		
B	8	AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2010	NISSAN ROGUE E	200102	09/09,4DR,AWD,AT,158K,BLK PAINT CODE IS K	CF 📷	<b>~</b>	ND -	• 1004	580		

 The AUT displays on the Vehicle – Edit tab. Use this tab to edit the vehicle information. For more info about this tab, refer to the Vehicle Tab section of this guide.

Q	Find Ve	hicle - Edit Part										
4	Yard	999 🔻	Vehicle Category	Crushed 💌	Buyer	FRANK	-	Total Cost	\$1460.00	Projected Sales	\$3118.00	
	Stock No.	140609	Sales Type		Purchased Date			Bid Amount	\$1460.00	BM Projected Sales	\$3118.00	
*	VIN 🔍	1N4AL2AP8AN	Disposition		Possession Date			Auction Fees	\$0.00	PM Projected Sales	\$0.00	
Θ	Year	2010	Disposition Date		Cleared Date			Buyer Fees	\$0.00	Vehicle Weight	3063	
•	Model	NISSAN ALTIMA	Entered by	FRANK	Towed by			Internet Fees	\$0.00	Scrap Amount	\$0.00	
<b>a</b>	Location	CRUSH	Date Entered	06/17/2014	Inventoried Date			Tow Fees	\$0.00	Part Sales	3510.00	
	Mileage	98000	Last Checked	08/28/15	Dismantled by			Dismantler Cost	1 \$0.00	CAT Amount	\$0.00	
¢.			Breakeven Days	90	Dismantled Date			Storage Fees	\$0.00	Core Amount	\$0.00	
				VUC Inventoried	Crush Date			Pullout Fees	\$0.00	Credits/Returns	-250.00	
					Sold Date			Misc. Fees	\$0.00	Adjustments	\$0.00	
Β										Total Sales	3260.00	
	General T	itle Notes Imaging History										
	Damage			Description								
	Primary	Front <		Description	02/10,MAR,4E	R,AI,98K,HI	FI,FI	WCAR				
	Secondar	у 🖵										
6	Exterior	Color		Condition					~			
÷	Exterior (		Code	Engine Size		_						
	Secondar	y Color	Code	Transmission		_						
_	Interior	Color		Body Type		-						
-\$P-	Interior C		Code	Drive Train		-						
Î	Secondar	y Color	Code	Production Da	L							
Ш												
												,

4. When you are finished editing, click the save button.

Q	Find Ve	hicle - Edit	Part			
	Yard	999 💌		Vehicle Category	Crushed	-
	Stock No.	140609	Next	Sales Type		•
~	VIN 🔍	1N4AL2AP8AN		Disposition		-
Θ	Year	2010	]	Disposition Date		
-	Model	NISSAN ALTIMA	-	Entered by	FRANK	
<b>6</b>	Location	CRUSH	]	Date Entered	06/17/2	2014
	Mileage	98000	1	Last Checked	08/2	8/15
			4	Breakeven Days		90
					VUC Inven	toried
B						
	General T	itle Notes Im	aging Histo	iry		
Ţ.	Damage Primary Secondar	Front	<b>T</b>		Descr	iption

# Vehicle Tab

On the **Vehicle** tab, you can add vehicles to your inventory and edit vehicles that are already in your inventory. As you're working on this tab you can use the buttons on the left side of the screen to:



View additional vehicle information including **Vehicle History**, **VIN Decode**, and **Part History** for the AUT. For more info about these options, refer to the <u>Part and Vehicle Information</u> section of this guide.

Stock No. Next VIN Q Year Model Victoria Location Mileage	Vehicle Category  Sales Type Disposition Disposition Date Entered by RACHELB Date Entered Last Checked Breakeven Days	Buyer Purchased Date Possession Date Cleared Date Towed by Inventoried Date Dismantled by Dismantled Date Crush Date Crush Date Poste	Total Cost Bid Amount Auction Fees Buyer Fees Internet Fees Tow Fees Dismantler Cost Storage Fees Pullout Fees	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Projected Sales BM Projected Sales PM Projected Sales Vehicle Weight Scrap Amount Part Sales CAT Amount Core Amount Credits/Returns	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 0 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
General Title Notes Imaging History Damage Primary	Inventory VUC	Sold Date	Misc. Fees	\$0.00	Adjustments Total Sales	0.00 \$0.00 0.00
Secondary  Exterior Color Exterior Color Secondary Color Interior Color	Code Condition Engine Size Code Transmission Body Type			~		
Interior Color Secondary Color	Code Drive Train Code Production D	The second seco				

Use the following fields to add or edit information on the Vehicle tab:

- **Yard** If you have more than one yard, select the yard number.
- Stock No. Type the stock number. If you're adding a vehicle and you have automatic stock number sequencing turned on, you can click the Next button to populate this field with the next sequential stock number.\*
- VIN Type the VIN. Click the magnifying glass button solution to view information about this vehicle based on the VIN. For more info, refer to the <u>VIN Decode</u> section of this guide.
- **Model** and **Year** If a VIN is available, these fields populate from the VIN. Otherwise, type the year and model.
- Location Type a location. If you're adding a vehicle, this will be the default location for each part you inventory on this vehicle.
- Mileage Type the mileage for the vehicle.
- Vehicle Category Select a category for this vehicle:
  - **Not Cleared** If this option is selected and then you select a different option, the **Cleared Date** is populated with the current date (if it was previously blank).

<sup>\*</sup> You can set up automatic stock number sequencing in Checkmate Retro using the **Change Inventory Questions** function (Checkmate Full: **6,10,3** or Checkmate Classic: **S3,3** or Checkmate Junior: contact support.)

- Offsite If you select this option, the Purchased Date will populate with the current date (if it was previously blank).
- Not Inventoried If you select this option, the Possession Date will populate with the current date (if it was previously blank).
- No Sales
- Not Dismantled If you select this option, the Inventoried Date will populate with the current date (if it was previously blank).
- In Dismantling
- Dismantled If you select this option, the Dismantled Date will populate with the current date (if it was previously blank).
- **Crushed** If you select this option, the **Crush Date** populates with the current date.
- Sold If you select this option, the Sold Date will populate with the current date (if it was previously blank).
- Sales Type Select the type of sale for this vehicle: Parts, Rebuilder, or Scrap.
- **Disposition** Select the disposition. When you set this field, the **Disposition Date** populates automatically.
- If you're adding a vehicle, set whether you want to inventory a VUC for this vehicle:



**Inventory VUC** – A VUC will automatically be added to your inventory when you click save to add the vehicle to your inventory.

**Do NOT Inventory VUC** – A VUC will *not* be automatically added for this vehicle.

- Entered by Checkmate user who added this vehicle.
- Date Entered Date the vehicle was added.
- Last Checked Date the vehicle was last edited.
- Breakeven Days Days it took to break even on the vehicle.

Q	Find Ve	hicle - Add Part									
~	Yard	999 🔻	Vehicle Category	Not Inventoried	Buyer	ROGER 💌	Total Cost	\$0.00	Projected Sales	\$0.00	
	Stock No.	220010	Sales Type	Parts 🔻	Purchased Date	10/04/2022	Bid Amount	\$0.00	BM Projected Sales	\$0.00	
Y	VIN 🔍	5TENX22N99Z	Disposition	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Possession Date	10/06/2022	Auction Fees	\$0.00	PM Projected Sales	\$0.00	
Ð	Year	2009	Disposition Date		Cleared Date		Buyer Fees	\$0.00	Vehicle Weight	0	
•	Model	TOYOTA TACOMA	Entered by	RACHELB	Towed by		Internet Fees	\$0.00	Scrap Amount	\$0.00	
£₽	Location	14B-2	Date Entered		Inventoried Date		Tow Fees	\$0.00	Part Sales	0.00	
	Mileage	177000	Last Checked		Dismantled by		Dismantler Cost	\$0.00	CAT Amount	\$0.00	
3	'		Breakeven Days		Dismantled Date		Storage Fees	\$0.00	Core Amount	\$0.00	
			Inven	tory VUC	Crush Date		Pullout Fees	\$0.00	Credits/Returns	0.00	
					Sold Date		Misc. Fees	\$0.00	Adjustments	\$0.00	
PI									Total Sales	0.00	

- Use the next section to add or edit purchasing and inventory information:
  - The Purchased Date, Possession Date, Cleared Date, Inventoried Date, Dismantled Date, Crush Date, and Sold Date populate automatically when the related Vehicle Category is set (i.e. when the Vehicle Category is set to Sold, the Sold Date populates with the current date).

These date fields, except **Crush Date**, can also be set manually. Click the calendar button and select the desired date.

- In the next section of fields, type in the costs and fees for the vehicle.
  - The **Total Cost** is the total of *all* costs and fees for a vehicle. When you click save, the total amount populates in this field.
  - The **Bid Amount** field is a display-only field that Checkmate calculates in real-time by subtracting all costs and fees below this field from the **Total Cost** amount.
- Note: When a vehicle is exported from Partmate to Checkmate, or pulled from Checkmate into Partmate, only the **Total Cost** amount transfers. The individual fee/cost amounts do not transfer. If you want to track the individual fees/costs that are listed in this section, it is recommended that you enter them in Checkmate when the vehicle will no longer be transferred between Checkmate and Partmate.
  - On the right side of the tab, type in sales information.
    - Projected Sales If projected sales amounts were entered in Partmate and the vehicle is exported to Checkmate, those amounts display here. You can edit these amounts.
    - **Part Sales** Populates with the dollar amount of part sales from this vehicle.
    - **Credits/Returns** Populates with the credits and returns from this vehicle.
    - Total Sales Displays the total of the Part Sales, CAT Amount, Core Amount, Scrap Amount, Credits/Returns, and Adjustments fields. (If you edit these amounts, the Total Sales field will update when you save your changes).

Buyer	FRANK	-		
Purchased Date	01/01/2021			
Possession Date	01/04/2021			
Cleared Date				
Towed by	TOWS R US			
Inventoried Date				
Dismantled by				
Dismantled Date				
Crush Date				
Sold Date				

Total Cost	\$498.00
Bid Amount	\$273.00
Auction Fees	\$100.00
Buyer Fees	\$0.00
Internet Fees	\$25.00
Tow Fees	\$10.00
Dismantler Cost	\$90.00
Storage Fees	\$0.00
Pullout Fees	\$0.00
Misc. Fees	\$0.00

Projected Sales	\$3062.00
BM Projected Sales	\$3062.00
PM Projected Sales	\$0.00
Vehicle Weight	3269
Scrap Amount	\$0.00
Part Sales	3964.02
CAT Amount	\$0.00
Core Amount	\$0.00
Credits/Returns	-1187.50
Adjustments	\$0.00
Total Sales	2776.52

Use the tabs at the bottom of the screen to view, add, or edit title info, vehicle notes, images, and vehicle history. Refer to the following sections for more info.

When you've finished adding or editing the vehicle, click the save button.

When you click the save button, if another vehicle record has the same VIN as the one you entered, a message displays warning that this VIN has been previously used, and asking if you want to use the VIN anyway:

- Yes Click to save the record with the VIN without changing it. The vehicle will be added with that VIN.
- No Click to not save the record, and edit the VIN before saving.



#### Vehicle – General Tab

On the **General** tab, you can add or edit the vehicle's damage, exterior and interior colors, **Description**, and other general information.

- **Damage Primary** Select a primary damage description (i.e., a description of where/how the vehicle suffered the majority of its damage).
- Damage Secondary Select a secondary damage description (if applicable).
- Colors Type in the colors and codes.
- Description Type a description for the vehicle. This is the description recorded for the vehicle's AUT (automobile) record.
- Use the remaining fields to add or edit any other known information about the vehicle. When available, some fields, such as **Engine Size**, populate after the vehicle has been added to your inventory with information decoded from the VIN.

General Title Notes Imaging History			
Damage Primary Rear Secondary	Description		^
Exterior Color     BARCELONA RED I     Code     3R3       Secondary Color     Code     Code	Condition Engine Size Transmission		
Interior Color         DARK CHARCOAL         Code         LB15           Secondary Color         Code         Code         Code	Body Type Drive Train Production Date	4DR  Front Wheel  3/09	

### Vehicle – Title Tab

On the Title tab, add or edit information about the vehicle's title. This information is used for NMVTIS reporting.

General Tit	le Notes Imaging History				
Purchased fr	om Sold to			1	
	Bought from Business	Source	MEG		
Name	MEGAAUCTION	Phone	444-444-4444		Title Status PARTS CAR  County LINCOLN
Address	123 BIDHIGH BLVD			is this a Trailer	Title State OH  VIN Status
Address 2				Vehicle Exempt	Title No.
City	MIDWEST CITY State OH 💌	Zip/Posta	41001	Tax Flag	DMV No.
				Intended for Export	Claim No.
					License No.
					DOJ Status Rebuilt

**Motes:** The options in the **Title Status** and **VIN Status** fields are set up in your Checkmate settings<sup>\*</sup>.

On the **Purchased from** tab, type in info about where the car was purchased.

General Titl	Notes Imaging History								
Purchased from Sold to									
	Bought from Business	Source	MEG						
Name	MEGAAUCTION	Phone	444-444-4444						
Address	123 BIDHIGH BLVD								
Address 2									
City	MIDWEST CITY Sta	e OH 💌 Zip/Posta	41001						

If the car has been sold, put in the sales information on the Sold to tab.

0	General T	itle	Notes	Imaging	History			
F	Purchased fr	rom	Sold to					
			Sold to E	Business			Source	
	First Nam	e N	AR HAPP	γ	Last Name	CARBUYER	Phone	
	Address		1234 LO\	ELY LANE				
	Address 2	2						
	City	5	SOMEWH	IERE	State	KY 💌	Zip/Postal	41005

<sup>\*</sup> You can maintain these options in Checkmate Retro:

- Title Status options Use the Change or Delete Parts function (Checkmate Full: 2,5 or Checkmate Classic: I3 or Checkmate Junior: 2,4 or 2,5) to edit a vehicle's AUT, and then maintain the Title Status.
- VIN Status options Use the VIN Status Table Maintenance function (Checkmate Full: 6,25 or Checkmate Classic: S20 or Checkmate Junior: contact support).

### Vehicle – Notes Tab

On the Notes tab, you can view and add notes to associate with the AUT (automobile) record.

- Existing notes display in the top of the tab.
- Add a note by typing it in the New Note text box. New notes are added to the vehicle when you click the save button.

If this is a note for the dismantler, click to check the **Dismantle** box. If this vehicle is pulled into Partmate, this note will print on the Partmate **Dismantling Report**.

General Title Notes Imaging History	
	^
	U
New Note	
No part sales. Rebuilder only.	∧ □ Dismantle
	~

#### Vehicle – Imaging Tab

On the **Imaging** tab, you can:

- Add Image Add an image from your hard drive
- Delete Image Delete the selected image
- Set Primary Configure the selected image as the Primary image. If a part has no part images the AUT's primary image will be used as the thumbnail in online part listings.
- Set Private Mark the selected image as Private. Private images are visible in Checkmate, but they do not upload to online listings.
- Edit Edit the selected image. For more info about editing images, refer to the section of this guide called: <u>Image Editor</u>.



▲ Notes: You can drag and drop images from your hard drive into the **Imaging** tab to associate them with the vehicle. To add multiple images at one time using this method, hold down the **Ctrl** key while selecting the images and then drag them into this tab.

You can use Photomate to add images to the vehicle; just click the Photomate button is send the vehicle to Photomate.

### Vehicle – History Tab

The **History** tab displays information about the vehicle's history including:

- Parts Sold
  - Click to highlight a part and then click **View** to see the invoice for that part.
- Parts Deleted
- Parts Remaining

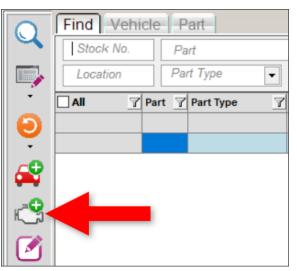
General Title	Note	s Imaging History										
Parts Sold	Parts D	eleted Parts Remaining	9									<u> </u>
Date	Part	Part Name	Model	Model Name	Year	Account	Name	Invoice	Price	Yard	^	
09/05/2013	ACL	AIR CLEANER	SONATA	HYUNDAI SONATA	2010	R	NO	94220	\$50.00	999		
11/27/2013	ALT	ALTERNATOR	SONATA	HYUNDAI SONATA	2010	0	LEN	95970	\$45.00	999		
10/29/2013	ASH	AXLE SHAFT	SONATA	HYUNDAI SONATA	2010	М	MCI	94361	\$7.00	999		
11/07/2013	CAL	CALIPER	SONATA	HYUNDAI SONATA	2010	0	J &	91836	\$15.00	999		
11/07/2013	CAL	CALIPER	SONATA	HYUNDAI SONATA	2010	0	J &	91836	\$15.00	999		
11/07/2013	CAL	CALIPER	SONATA	HYUNDAI SONATA	2010	0	J &	91836	\$10.00	999		
08/26/2016	сом	A/C AIR COMPRESSOR	SONATA	HYUNDAI SONATA	2010	к	P &	117176	\$75.00	999		
07/12/2013	DMR	DOOR MIRROR	SONATA	HYUNDAI SONATA	2010	R	NO	93033	\$80.00	999		
07/12/2013	DMR	DOOR MIRROR	SONATA	HYUNDAI SONATA	2010	R	NO	93035	(\$80.00)	999		
09/24/2013	ENG	ENGINE ASSEMBLY	SONATA	HYUNDAI SONATA	2010	0	MIL	94583	\$1,000.00	999	~	🗷 Vie

For more details about the info that displays on this tab, refer to the <u>Vehicle History</u> section of this guide.

## Adding a Part

To add a loose part to your inventory, follow these steps:

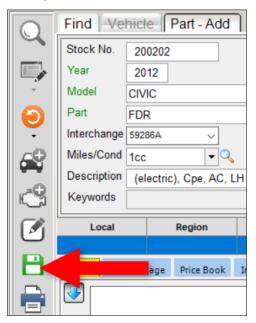
1. On the **Find** tab, click the add part button.



- The Part Add tab opens. Use this tab to add part information. For more info about this tab, refer to the Part Tab section of this guide.
  - Note: If you want to add this part to an existing vehicle, you can click the **Find Vehicle** button to find the stock number. For more info about this function, refer to the **Find Vehicle** section of this guide.

Q	Find	Vehicle Par	t - Add	Displayed in	vento	ry (12)   Se	earched inventory	(12)						
	Stock N	0.		Yard 99	9 🔻	Kind	U - Used - OEM	▼	Retail		Recommend			
	Year		Dism	antle to	-	Category	<b>_</b>		Wholesale		Date Entered	01/23/2023	Status	
~	Model				•	Location			My List		Last Checked			
Θ	Part				•	Grade		?	Cost		Price Updated	01/23/2023		Review
~	Intercha	nge	~			Inc Assy	N 💌		\$martList		Q	uantity 1		Private Make Available
<b>a</b>	Miles/C	ond	- 9	Date Code	.40		Grade Ok							
	Descrip										Tag on Save			Find
C <sup>9</sup>	Keywor	ds								No	⊖Yes ⊖	Queue it Remer	nber Tag Settings	Price Vehicle
	Loo	al Reç	jion	Global	Re	quests	Sales	Avg Days Sold	List Price	Avg Sales	Not in Stock	Lost	Qty	Avg Days QOH
B	Notes	ARA Damage P	rice Book	Imaging Histon										
								^						
Ě														
1														
Š														
-Ø-														
								¥						
Î	Ne	w Note												
								~						

3. When you've finished putting in the part information, click the save button. 📔 The part is added to your inventory and displays in the parts grid on the **Find** tab.



### Find Vehicle

When you're adding a loose part to your inventory, you can use the **Find Vehicle** function to find the stock number of a vehicle already in your inventory to add the loose part to. To use this feature, follow these steps:

1. On the Part – Add tab, click Find Vehicle

Q	Find Vehic	ele Part - Add Displa	ayed inventory (12)   S	earched inventory (12)				
	Stock No.	Yard	999 👻 Kind	U - Used - OEM	<del>▼</del> Retail	Recommer	ıd	
	Year	Dismantle to	- Categor	-	Wholesale	Date Enter	ed 01/23/2023	Status
~	Model		<ul> <li>Location</li> </ul>		My List	Last Check	ted	
Θ	Part		✓ Grade	?	Cost	Price Upda	ted 01/23/2023	Review
~	Interchange	~	Inc Ass	Ý N 🔻	\$martList		Quantity 1	Private Make Available
<b>S</b>	Miles/Cond	🗸 🔍 Date	Code .40	Grade Ok				
	Description					Print Part Tag on Save		
C <sup>9</sup>	Keywords					● No O Yes		Find Print Print

- 2. The Find Vehicle window opens. Put in your search criteria:
  - a. Select a **Model** using the drop-down box.
  - b. To narrow your results by year, type a **Year**. To search a range of years, type an ending year in the **Range** field.
  - c. Check the **Include Crushed Vehicles** box if you want to include AUTs with a vehicle category of **Crushed**.

Find	Vehicle					– 🗆 X
Model Yea			Range		nclude Crushed Veh	iicles 🗌 * - Required
Inv	entoried Ve	hicles	Ŷ	Inventoried	l Parts	2
Yard	Stock ID	Year	Part	Interchange	Location	
						Concerned Mathematica
					3	Find Vehicle
						Add Part to Selected
						Vehicle
						🗙 Cancel

3. Click Find Vehicle to search for vehicles.

4. The **Inventoried Vehicles** column displays inventoried vehicles that match your search. Click to highlight a vehicle in the **Inventoried Vehicles** section, and the **Inventoried Parts** column displays the parts you currently have inventoried from that vehicle.

To select a vehicle as the stock number to add your loose part to, click to select the vehicle in the **Inventoried Vehicles** column.

💽 Find	d Vehicle						—		×
Model	* CAMRY				<b>_</b>	Include Crushed Vehi	cles		
Yea	r 2000			Range	2009			* - Re	quired
Inv	entoried V	/ehicles		(	Inventorie	ed Parts	Υ		
Yard	Stock ID	Year	^	Part	Interchange	Location	^		
999	070105	2001		ALT	58692	LXLOOS			
999	070504	2000 <		4	60097	LXLOOS			
999	080502	2005		ASH	59082	LXLOOS			
999	080711	2006		BMT	58399	LEXDIS			
999	080816	2000		CAL	61135	LXLOOS			
999	080901	2001		CAL	61134	LXLOOS			
999	081006	2002		CBX	58381	LEXDIS			
999	090204	2002		CSW	59785B	LEXDIS			
999	A284	2000		DPN	58582	LEXDIS			
999	C150	2000		FST		LEXDIS			
999	E814	2000		HAC	10167	LEXDIS		🔍 Find <u>V</u>	ehicle
999	F950	2000		IWK	50747	LEXDIS		Add Pa	
999	081246	2000		KNE	61132E	LXLOOS 5		Select	
999	090143	2003		LCF	59084A	LXLOOS		Vehic	_
999	090145	2005	~	MCY	58576	LEXDIS	J.	- <mark>X</mark> <u>C</u> ar	ncel

#### 5. Click Add Part to Selected Vehicle.

The vehicle's stock number is now populated in the **Stock No.** field on the **Part – Add** tab. Now you can continue adding the loose part.

Find Veh	icle Part - Add
Stock No.	070504
rear	2000 Taru 9
Model	CAMRY
Part	

## **Editing a Part/Part Tab**

To edit a part, follow these steps:

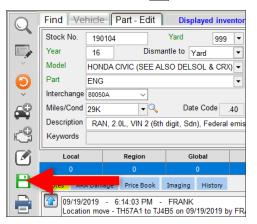
1. In your search results on the **Find** tab, locate the part you want to edit and double-click it. Or, click on it, and click the edit button.

0	Find Vel	hicle Part	Displa	ayed inventory (31)	Searche	ed invento	ory (31)											
4	190104	Part			•	Year	1	/lodel		•	VIN 6	Search	for	Location	Gra	de 👻		
	Part Grade	Audit		Part Type	-													
~		Y Stock Y	Tag 🍸	Part Name 🍸	Part 7	Model 7	Year 7	Grade 7	CM Dwn Grd 🍸	Description	/ Images ]	Keywords 7	Kind 🛛	Cond	ARADar 🗑	Miles 🍸	Incomplete	<b>^</b>
Θ	Select	Edit Stock			Edit Part	Edit Mod	Edit Y			Edit Description			Edit Kind	Edit Con	d		Edit Incomp	lete
~	<b>11</b>	190104	0000440168	COMBINATION SWITCH	CSW	CIVIC	2016	A		(US market), assembly, LX,FTWCAR	t 🛖		U - Used 🔻	29K	-	29255	N	ΕI
<b>6</b>	12	190104	0000440124	CATALYTIC CONVERTER	CVC	CIVIC	2016	С		FTWCAR	+		C - Core 💌	CORE	•	29255	N	•
<b>•••</b>	13	190104	0000440174	ENGINE/MOTOR BRAIN B	EBX	CIVIC	2016	Α		Electronic Control Module, (US marke	-		U - Used 🔻	29K	•	29255	N	-
ي=0	14	190104	0000439865	ENGINE ASSEMBLY	ENG	CIVIC	2016	А		RAN, 2.0L, VIN 2 (6th digit, Sdn), Fe	c 🛖		U - Used 🔻	29K	•	29000	N	E
الت_ت	L 15	190104	0000440163	FRONT CONSOLE	FCN	CIVIC	2016	х		(floor), cloth armrest,BLK, AT	÷		U - Used 🔻	29K	•	29255	N	Ē
		0104	0000440164	FLOOR SHIFTER	FLS	CIVIC	2016	A		FTWCAR	÷		U - Used 🔻	29K	-	29255	N	Ē
		190104	0000440140	FRONT DOOR REGULATO	FRG-R	CIVIC	2016	Α		RH,FTWCAR	+		U - Used 🔻	29K	-	29255	N	ΕI
P	18	190104	0000440162	GLOVE BOX DOOR	GLD	CIVIC	2016	х		BLK,WAREHOUSE,DOOR ONLY	+		U - Used 🔻	29K	-	29255	N	
	19	190104	0000440172	HEATER A/C CONTROL	HAC	CIVIC	2016	Α		AC (US market) 5 center buttons (			U - Used 🔻	29K	-	29255	N	

 The part displays on the Part – Edit tab. Use this screen to edit the part information. For more info about this tab, refer to the Part Tab section of this guide.

Q	Find Ve	hicle Part - Edit	Displayed inver	ntory (31)   Sear	ched inventory (31	)							
	Stock No.	190104	Yard 999	- Kind L	J - Used - OEM	<del>▼</del> Re	tail	520.10	Recommend		Engine Size		
	Year	16 Dism	antle to Yard	<ul> <li>Category W</li> </ul>	/arehouse 💌	W	holesale	500.10	Date Entered	01/21/19	Status		
~	Model	HONDA CIVIC (SEE A	LSO DELSOL & CRX)	<ul> <li>Location</li> </ul>	TJ4B5	M	y List	0	Last Checked	05/19/22	Tag No.	0000439865	
Θ	Part	ENG		Grade A	?	Co	st	0	Price Updated	10/09/2020		Review	
~	Interchange			Inc Assy N	<b>•</b>	\$n	nartList					Private	le
<b>S</b>	Miles/Cond		Date Code .4		Grade Ok			NE ASSEMBL)	(				
		RAN, 2.0L, VIN 2 (6th	n digit, Sdn), Federal e	missions,FTWC/	AR RAN Recycled C	Driginal Equipment (R	OE)		Tag on Save				
¢.	Keywords							No	⊖Yes ⊖	Queue it 🛛 Re	emember Tag Setti	igs	
	Local	Region	Global	Requests	Sales	Avg Days Sold	List Price	Avg	Sales Not	in Stock	Lost	Qty	Avg Days QOH
	0	0	0	2	0	0	\$7,682.00	(	D	0	2	1	1459
		A Damage Price Book	Imaging History										
		.019 - 6:14:03 PM - n move - TH57A1 to TJ		FDANK		^							
	07/05/2	019 - 4:06:14 PM -	FRANK										
	Locatio	n move - FTWCAR to T	H5/A1 on 0//05/2019	by FRANK									
i													
,													
-Q-													
-	No. 1					×							
Ē	New N	ote				۱ <u>۸</u>							
						×							

3. When you've finished editing, click the save button.



# Part Tab

On the **Part** tab, you can add a part to your inventory and edit existing inventory. Fields in green text are required fields.

As you're working on this tab use the buttons on the left side of the tab to:



Print part tags right away, or add parts to the tag queue (keyboard shortcut: **Ctrl+T**). Refer to the **Printing Part Tags/Adding Parts to Tag Queue** section of this guide for more info.

View additional information including **Vehicle History**, **Part History**, **Part Requests**, and **Interchange Application**. For more info about these options, refer to the <u>Part and</u> <u>Vehicle Information</u> and <u>Interchange Application and Notes</u> sections of this guide. Assign the part to Photomate to have photos taken. Refer to the <u>Sending Parts to</u>

Photomate for Photos section of this guide for more info.



Delete the current part from your inventory. Refer to the <u>Deleting Inventory</u> section of this guide for more info.

Q	Find Vel	hicle Part - Edit	Displayed invento	ry (109)∣ Sea	rched inventory (109)								
	Stock No.	100011	Yard 999	Kind U	I - Used - OEM	▼	Retail	262	Recommend		Body Type	•	
	Year	07 Dismar	ntle to Yard 💌	Category W	/arehouse 💌		Wholesale	250	Date Entered	06/02/19	Status	А	
~	Model	MAZDA CX7	•	Location	32B-DIS		My List	0	Last Checked	06/09/22	Tag No.	0000467301	
Θ	Part	FDR	•	Grade A+	• ?		Cost	0	Price Updated	12/07/2020		Review	
~	Interchange			Inc Assy N	-		\$martList					Private Make Available	
<b>a</b>	Miles/Cond	0cc 🔻 🔍	Date Code		Grade Ok	4	Add Description	]н					
	Description	LH,MAR ,PAINT CODE	=32V,FTWCAR Recycl	ed Original Eq	uipment (ROE)			Print Part	t Tag on Save —				
S	Keywords							No	⊖Yes ⊂	Queue it Rei	member Tag Settin	igs	
	Local	Region	Global	Requests	Sales	Avg Days S	Sold L	ist Price	Avg Sales	Not in Stock	Lost	Qty	Avg Days QOH
	21	108	415	0	0	0			0	0	0	2	1420
	Notes ARA	A Damage Price Book	Imaging History										
		019 - 10:40:54 AM -			^								
	Assem	bly expiration set to 07/0	2/2019										
Ť													
i													
Ě													
0													
-													
					~								
	New N	ote											
					^								
					~								

Use the following fields to add or edit part information on the Part tab:

Stock No. – Add or edit the stock number that you would like to associate this part with. If an existing AUT matches the stock number that you entered, the Year\*, Model, and Location fields populate with information from the AUT.

If you're adding a part and the stock number does *not* match an AUT already existing in your inventory, you must manually fill out the **Year**, **Model**, and **Location** fields.

▲ Note: If you're adding a part and want to add it to an existing vehicle but you don't know that vehicle's stock number, click the Find Vehicle button to find the stock number. For more info about this function, refer to the Find Vehicle section of this guide.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>\*</sup> If you need to edit the year for the main piece of an assembly because it was inventoried with the wrong year, Car-Part recommends that you do *not* edit the part on the **Part – Edit** screen. Instead, search for the assembly and components on the **Find** tab, and then bulk edit the main piece and component parts all at once.

- **Part** If you're adding a part, use the **Part** drop-down menu to select the part you're adding.
- Interchange This field is active if interchange is available for this part. Click the down arrow and choose an interchange option. To do so:
  - Click the checkbox for the interchange option you want to assign to this part

or

 In the Line to Select field, type the line number for the option you want to select and press Enter.

Interchange	~	Inc Assy N	-	\$martList	Quantity
Description	Smart Vin/IC All ICs	2007 HONDA CIVIC (SEE ALSO DELSE ENGINE ASSEMBLY VIN: 2HGFG11857H User Description :	OL _CRX)	Line to Select	
Local Inte	rchange Description				Interchange
Notes ARA		dīgit, GX, CNG) digit, DOHC, Cpe) digit, DOHC, Sdn)			80004 80513 80918 80921 80919 80919 NOIC

In the Interchange drop-down, you can also:

- Limit your **Interchange** choices by **SmartVin/IC**<sup>\*</sup> (only applicable if there is a VIN associated with the vehicle this part is from). To see all interchange choices, select **All ICs**.
- View interchange application information for an interchange option, by clicking to highlight an option and then clicking the **APP** button.

Once an interchange option is selected, statistics for that option display on the blue bar in the middle of the screen.

Find Vel	Find Vehicle Part - Edit Displayed inventory (2)   Searched inventory (172)											
Stock No.	190605	Yard 99	99 👻 Kind	U - Used - OEM	▼	Retail	373	Recommend		Engine Size		
Year	12 Disn	nantle to Yard	<ul> <li>Category</li> </ul>	Warehouse 💌		Wholesale	355	Date Entered	06/17/19	Status		
Model	HONDA CIVIC (SEE A	ALSO DELSOL & C	RX) - Location	TK04B4		My List	0	Last Checked	08/13/20	Tag No.	0000469840	
Part	ENG		✓ Grade	A	?	Cost	0	Price Updated	06/20/2020		Review	
Interchange	80068A ~		Inc Assy	• N •		\$martList					Private Make Available	
Miles/Cond	143K 🔹 🔍	Date Code		Grade Ok	(	Add Description	1.8L, VIN 2 (6th d	ligit, gasoline, Sdn), Feo	leral emissions		Inter Available	
Description	RAN, 1.8L, VIN 2 (6	th digit, gasoline, So	dn), Federal emis:	sions,FTWCAR Re	cycled Original Equi	pment (ROE)		Tag on Save				
Keywords							● No	⊖Yes ⊖0	Queue it 🗌 Ren	nember Tag Settin	gs	
Local	Region	Global	Requests	Sales	Avg Days Sold	List Price	Avg Sales	Not in Stock	Lost	Qty	Avg Days QOH	
		3784				\$2,806.00	39.26					

<sup>\*</sup> SmartVin is a Car-Part.com-exclusive technology that realizes the interchange number for many parts directly from the VIN, so that inventorying or searching for parts is simplified.

#### Miles/Cond:

 Mechanical parts: Enter the mileage. If the stock number that is entered matches an existing AUT, the mileage from the AUT record is already populated in this field.

If this doesn't happen automatically (or if you selected one of the options mentioned below, and wish to undo your selection and populate with information from the mileage again) click the magnifying glass 🔍.

Body parts, sheet metal assemblies, and wheels: After you enter the damage on the ARA 0 **Damage** tab, this field will populate with the appropriate units of damage.

If this doesn't happen automatically (or if you selected one of the options mentioned below, and wish to undo your selection and populate with information from the **ARA Damage** tab again) click the magnifying glass Q.

 Subjective parts (glass, lights, mirrors, cosmetic parts, seats, airbags, other – miscellaneous parts): If the part does not have damage, click the down arrow and select **000**.

If the part does have damage, select NIB (for a B grade) or NIQ (for a C grade). If you aren't sure what grade it should be, click the blue question mark for grading guidance.

0

For any part, you can click the down arrow to specify the condition of the part:

• CLEAR – No condition

- CORE Core part
- 000 Zero damage (not available in the dropdown if the part has ARA damage)
- CHECK Needs to be checked 0 **UNKNWN** – Condition is unknown
- **NIB** Negative information: B quality part (this downgrades the part to a B)
- NIC or NIQ Negative information: C quality part (these downgrade the part to a C)
- **Description** Type a description for this part. Describe the part well and accurately (including any damage). Click the Add Description button to copy the interchange description to the part Description field (not available for Car-Part Interchange Plus parts). This is the description that appears in the part's online listing.

When adding a paint code to a part description, you can prevent Car-Part.com from interpreting a paint code as an ARA damage code by including Paint Code= before the code. (For example: Paint Code=1G3).\*

If an asterisk (\*) displays at the beginning of the part **Description**, that means this part is an assembly that has had a component added to a work order (and therefore, may be incomplete).

- **Keywords** Words from the part description that caused Checkmate to downgrade or ungrade the part.
- **Yard** If you have multiple yards, select the yard number.

<sup>\*</sup> Car-Part.com scans part descriptions of listings to adjust part grades, so be aware that listing the paint code in the description can cause Car-Part.com to re-grade a part inaccurately if the paint code is interpreted as a damage code. In the future. Car-Part.com will be updated so that including paint codes in descriptions with **Paint Code**= before the code. will not alter parts' grades.

• **Dismantle to** – Where you intend the part to go (**Warehouse**, **Yard**, or **Unbolted**) when it has been dismantled. This field is only relevant if you use Checkmate Report's Dismantling Instructions Report; it determines which group the part prints in on the report. \*

If this part was inventoried in Partmate, this field shows the intended category that was designated for the part in Partmate.

After the vehicle is dismantled, this field is irrelevant. At that point, update the **Category** and **Location** fields for the dismantled parts.

- Word Grade List This field displays for subjective parts (glass, lights, mirrors, cosmetic parts, seats, airbags, other miscellaneous parts). Use this field to select words you want to add to the part description. The part grade associated with the keyword displays next to the word.
- **Date Code** The current date code (only applicable if your settings are configured to use the cent field to indicate the date a part was last priced<sup>†</sup>.) If you have the date code set up:
  - The date code populates as the cents value if you type a price with just a dollar amount and no cents value.
  - The date code does *not* populate as the cents value of a price if the price you enter for the part includes a cents value.
- Kind Select the kind of part this is, such as **Rebuilt**, **Aftermarket**, etc. This field defaults to **U Used OEM**.
- **Category** Select the category for this part.
- **Location** Type the part's location.
- **Grade** Displays the grade of the part. When adding a part, the grade is not calculated until the part is saved. Thereafter, each time a part is edited, the grade updates when the part is saved.

For information that explains how this part is graded, click the blue question mark.

- Inc Assy (Incomplete Assembly) If this part is an assembly, indicate whether or not it is complete:
  - **N** No, this assembly is *not incomplete* (i.e., it is complete)
  - **Y** Yes, this assembly *is incomplete* (i.e., it is not complete). When an assembly is marked incomplete, it is ungraded.
  - **S** Indicates that the system (Checkmate) has recognized an inconsistency and is awaiting your review. (Typically, you would not select **S**.)
- **Grade Ok** This field is for when there is inconsistent part information that will or has already caused Checkmate to put the part on an audit for you to review.
  - If you are editing a part already on an audit, check this box to indicate you have reviewed the part information, the information is correct, and the part's grade is appropriate. The part's grade will remain the same and the part will be removed from all audits.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>\*</sup> This report describes what you want to be done with each of the parts for the dismantler. You can print a Dismantling Instructions report for a vehicle from inside Checkmate by opening Checkmate Reports, going to the **Inventory** tab, and running the **Dismantling Instructions Report**.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup> The date code is configured in Checkmate Retro using the **Change Inventory Questions** function (Checkmate Full: **6,10,3** or Checkmate Classic: **S3,3** or Checkmate Junior: contact support.)

- If you are adding a part and believe Checkmate will put this part on an audit even though you know the part information is correct, you can check this box to keep the part from appearing on any audits. If you aren't sure, leave this box un-checked.
- Retail and Wholesale Put in pricing for this part. If you're adding a part and you don't enter a price for the part but you do have Price Book amounts for the selected interchange, the Price Book amounts will be applied to the part when you save the part. For more info about the Price Book, refer to the <u>Part</u> <u>– Price Book Tab</u> section of this guide.

**Note:** On the **Part** tab, you can:

- Launch a Trading Partners search by pressing your **Price** or **Buy** F-key.
- Launch a CrashLink search by pressing your designated CrashLink F-key.
- **My List** If this is a non-used part (aftermarket, remanufactured, or new OEM), type the price your business considers to be your own list price. Estimating systems use a List Price for aftermarket, OEM discount, and remanufactured part kinds (basically any part kind that does not get classified on the estimating system as a recycled part). This is the price the insurance company pays the shop for the part. Note: Shops expect to buy the part for a discounted amount of My List (e.g. the value in your Retail or Wholesale field). Populating this price may help you in the future to better sell these parts into the collision repair industry.
- **Cost** If this is a non-used part, type the cost of the part.
- **\$martList** If the part was inventoried through Partmate and has one or more \$martList recommendations, displays the \$martList result(s) of the part. (If text is cut off, see the full text by hovering your cursor over the \$martList field.)
- **Recommend** Checkmate's recommendation for this part regarding price or stock level. This is determined by your inventory data and sales and request history.
- **Date Entered** Date the part was inventoried.
- Last Checked Date the part was last edited.
- Price Updated Date the part's retail or wholesale price was last updated.
- **Quantity** This field only shows if you're adding a part. Type how many of this exact loose part you are adding. This is the number of part records that will be created when you save the part.
- Status Status of the part.
- **Review** Check this box if the part needs to be reviewed by a manager. This flags the part for review in Checkmate and Partmate Review (for Advanced Partmate subscribers).
- **Private** Check this box if you don't want this part to be listed on Car Part Pro, Car-Part.com, Trading Partners, or eBay.
- **Make Available** If you're editing a part with a certain status, editing may be restricted. In some cases, you can click the **Make Available** checkbox to change the status of the part and remove editing restrictions.
  - If the part is on a work order or an unposted invoice, making the part available removes the part from the work order or invoice.
  - If the part is on hold, making the part available removes the part from hold (the part remains on the quote, if applicable).
  - If the part has been deleted and is waiting for a manager's approval, making the part available puts the part back in inventory.

The part will be made available when you save the part.

- Print Part Tag on Save Choose a part tag option:
  - No Don't print a tag for this part
  - Yes Print a tag as soon as you save this part
  - **Queue it** Add the part to the tag queue to be printed at a later time
- **Remember Tag Settings** Check this box to set whatever option is selected for **Print Part Tag on Save** as the default option whenever a part is added.

Use the tabs at the bottom of the screen to view, add, or edit notes, ARA damage, the Price Book, images, and part history. Refer to the following sections for more info.

When you've finished adding or editing the part, click the save button.

### Part – Notes Tab

On the **Notes** tab, you can view existing notes and add new notes to the part.

- Existing notes display in the top of the tab.
- Add a note by typing it in the **New Note** text box.
- To toggle the sort order of the notes, click the blue arrow button.

Notes are permanent; they cannot be removed. When you save the part, the note is added to the part as a private part note. (Private notes are only visible to your sales staff in your software; they don't show in online part listings.)

Notes ARA Damage Price Book Imaging History	
	^
	~
New Note	
Light scratches around door handle.	^
	$\vee$

### Part – ARA Damage Tab

On the **ARA Damage** tab you can assign ARA damage codes to parts with point-and-click graphics. You can also type the damage code directly into the damage fields.

For body parts, sheet metal assemblies, and wheels, the part's grade updates according to the amount of damage (grade is updated when changes are saved).



This tab is not available for mechanical parts.

To assign a damage code to a part, follow these steps:

- 1. Click the number on the image to indicate where the part's damage is located, or click the **Damage All Over** button at the bottom of the tab, if the part is damaged all over.
  - ▲ Note: If there are multiple damage images available, the Next Image button displays. Click it to see images for different body styles.

If there is no damage image displayed, click inside the red box to set the damage location to unknown (\*).

Click here to set the Damage Location to Unknown (\*)

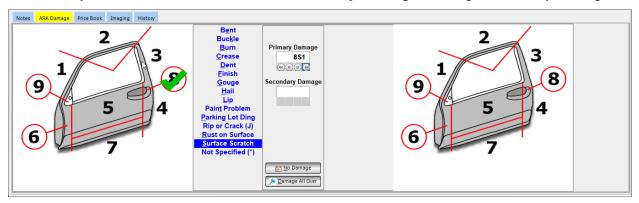
🕥 <u>N</u>ext Image

- 2. Select the type of damage from the list that displays.
- 3. Under **Primary Damage**, use the arrow buttons to select the amount of damage.
  - Click the outer buttons to increment the damage by 1 unit.
  - Click the inner buttons to increment the damage by 0.25 units.



As you do this, the damage code is generated, and the part's condition is automatically updated according to the damage you designate.

4. If necessary, use the arrow buttons under **Secondary Damage** to assign secondary damage.



If needed, you can click No Damage to reset this part to zero damage.

5. When you're finished on this tab, continue working on the other tabs, or click the save button 🖹 to save your work and return to the **Find** tab.

### Part – Price Book Tab

The Price Book tab has two sections:

- A. Price Book The left side displays your Price Book prices and history for the interchange option that's selected for the part you're adding or editing. Use this section to view and edit your Price Book prices. For more info, refer to the <u>Editing the Price Book</u> section of this guide.
- B. Part Inventory The right side displays the inventory you currently have with the selected interchange number. Use this section to view and edit your existing part inventory. For more info, refer to the <u>Price</u> <u>Book – Editing Part Inventory</u> section of this guide.

Price Bo	ok ENG-650	35C	Price	Book History	Verify		Part Inventory	ENG-6	5035C	B						
	Retail	Wholesale	Export	Core	Undamage	d 🛛	Bulk Edit	Part	Year	Model	Grade	Description	Recommen	Retail	Wholesale	Intercha
New	\$892.69	\$850.18			N/	'A .	Select							Edit Retail	Edit Wholesale	
Current	\$892.69	\$850.18			N/	A	1	ENG	2010	CAMRY	в	3.5L, (VIN K, 5th digit, 2GRFE engine, 6 cylin		\$892.69	\$850.18	3.5L, (V
							2	ENG	2008	AVALON	Α	(3.5L, VIN K, 5th digit, 2GRFE engine, 6 cylin		\$892.69	\$850.18	ENGINE
							3	ENG	2007	CAMRY	Α	RAN,3.5L, (VIN K, 5th digit, 2GRFE engine, 6		\$892.69	\$850.18	ENGINE

**Mote:** If you're editing a part that is currently on a work order, the **Price Book** tab is disabled.

If your settings are configured to use the date code\*:

- The date code populates as the cents value if you type any price on this tab with just a dollar amount and no cents value.
- The date code does not populate as the cents value of a price if the price you enter includs a cents value.

<sup>\*</sup> The date code is configured in Checkmate Retro using the **Change Inventory Questions** function (Checkmate Full: **6.10.3** or Checkmate Classic: **S3.3** or Checkmate Junior: contact support.)

#### **Editing the Price Book**

On the **Price Book** tab, the **Price Book** section displays Price Book prices for the interchange option that's selected for the part you're adding or editing.

• To view Price Book History, click Price Book History.

Notes	ARA Damage	Price Book 1	maging His	tory									
Price	Price Book ENG-65035C												
	Retail	Wholesale	Export	Core	Undamaged								
New	\$892.69	\$850.18			N/A								
Curren	t \$892.69	\$850.18			N/A								

Price Book History displays below the Price Book section.

Price Bo	ok ENG-65	035C		Price	Book	History	[	Verify
	Retail	Wholesa	le Expo	ort C		Core l		damaged
New	892.69	\$850	).18					N/A
Current	\$892.69	\$850	).18				N/	
Price Bo Date	ook Histor Retail	y ENG-6 Wholesale	1	Core		Undama	g	Employee
							-	Employee
09/11/2019	850.18	850.18	N/A	N/A		N/A		ROGER
02/10/2018	695.98	695.98	N/A	N/A		N/A		ROGER
07/28/2017	795.91	795.91	N/A	N/A		N/A		ROGER
09/08/2015	1300.69	1300.69	N/A	N/A		N/A		ROGER
12/12/2013	1800.00	1800.48	N/A	N/A		N/A		ROGER
11/03/2011	1800.00	1800.23	N/A	N/A		N/A		ROGER

• To edit the current Price Book prices, click inside the **Retail**, **Wholesale**, **Export**, **Core** and **Undamaged** (body parts only) fields and type the **New** price(s).

Notes	ARA Damage	Price Book I	maging Hist	ory								
Price Book ENG-65035C Price Book History Verify												
	Retail	Wholesale	Export	Core	Undamaged							
New	\$859.67	819.67			N/A							
Current	\$892.69	\$850.18			N/A							

• To indicate that you reviewed and approved the Price Book *without* changing prices, click **Verify**. When you save your changes, a new entry is created in the part's **Price Book History**.

Notes	ARA Damage	Price Book	Imaging	Hist	ory						
Price Book ENG-65035C Price Book History Verify											
	Retail	Wholesal	e Exp	ort	(	Core	Undar	ed			
New	\$892.69	\$850	.18					N//			
Current	\$892.69	\$850	.18					N//			
Price I	Book Histor					I					
Date	Retail	Wholesale	Export	Core		Undama	g Emp	oyee			
09/11/201	9 850.18	850.18	N/A	N/A		N/A	ROGE	R			

#### Price Book – Editing Part Inventory

On the **Price Book** tab, the **Part Inventory** section lists your existing inventory for the interchange option that's selected for the part being added or edited. Use this section to view and edit prices for existing inventory.

**Note:** The first part listed in the **Part Inventory** section is the part that is currently being added/edited in the top part of the **Part** tab. Any pricing changes made in the top of the **Part** tab are reflected in the **Part Inventory** section and vice versa.

Editing prices in the Part Inventory section can be done in several ways:

 Apply Price Book prices – Set the prices of parts in your inventory to your Price Book prices by checking the boxes in the **Select** column for each part you want to update. The prices for this part will be updated when you click save.

Notes A															
Price Bo	ook FDR-502	41B RH	Price	Book History	Verify	Part Inventor	Part Inventory FDR-50241B RH								
	Retail	Wholesale	Export	Core	Undamaged	🗹 Bulk Edit	Part	Year	Model	Grade	Description	Recomme	Retail	Wholesale	ntercha
New	\$345.52	\$315.52	\$0.00			Select							Edit Retail	Edit Wholesale	
Current	\$345.52	\$315.52	\$0.00			<b>⊠1</b>	FDR-R	2010	CAMRY	A	(electric windows), RH, North America built		\$345.52	\$315.52	electric
						<b>⊘</b> 2							\$345.52	\$315.52	electric
						<b>⊠</b> 3	FDR-R	2010	CAMRY	Α	RH,GRAY, (ELECTRIC WINDOWS), NORTH AI		\$345.52	\$315.52	electric
						4	FDR-R	2007	CAMRY	С	NIQ,5P1,5S3,(electric windows), SMOKE DA	-	\$300.52	\$285.52	electric
						5	FDR-R	2010	CAMRY	A	RH, (ELECTRIC WINDOWS), NORTH AMERICA		\$345.52	\$315.52	(electric

Edit individual part prices – Click inside the Retail or Wholesale fields to manually type in a price for an
individual part. When you do this, the box in the Select column is automatically checked for that part. If
you leave the box checked, the prices for this part will be updated when you click save.

Part Invento	Part Inventory FDR-50241B RH												
Bulk Edit	Part	Year	Model	Grade	Description	Recommen	Retail	Wholesale	Intercha				
Select							Edit Retail	Edit Wholesale					
1	FDR-R	2010	CAMRY	Α	(electric windows), RH, North America built		\$345.52	\$315.52	(electric				
2	FDR-R	2010	CAMRY	Α	RH, (ELECTRIC WINDOWS), NORTH AMERICA		\$315.93	\$300.89	(electric				
□3	EDR-R	2010	CAMRY	Α	RH GRAY (FLECTRIC WINDOWS) NORTH AL		\$345.52	\$315.52	Celectric				
<b>⊿</b> 4	FDR-R	2007	CAMRY	С	NIQ,5P1,5S3,(electric windows), SMOKE DA		\$275.67	250.00	electric				
L 5	FDR-R	2010	CAMRY	A	RH, (ELECTRIC WINDOWS), NORTH AMERICA		\$345.52	\$315.52	electric				
	- BRAK	2010	or uniter				010.02	0010.02					

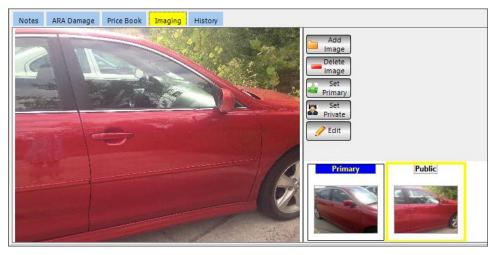
 Bulk edit part prices – Make bulk edits to part prices by selecting parts to edit and then clicking Edit Retail or Edit Wholesale. For more info, refer to the <u>Bulk Edit Retail, Wholesale, or My List Price</u> section of this guide.

Part Inventory FDR-50241B RH												
Bulk Edit	Part	Year	Model	Grade	Description	Recomme	Retail	Wholesale	ntercha			
Select							Edit Retail	Edit Wholesale				
<b>⊠1</b>	FDR-R	2010	CAMRY	А	(electric windows), RH, North America built		\$345.52	\$315.52	electric			
<b>⊘</b> 2	FDR-R	2010	CAMRY	Α	RH, (ELECTRIC WINDOWS), NORTH AMERICA		\$345.52	\$315.52	(electric			
<b>⊠</b> 3	FDR-R	2010	CAMRY	Α	RH,GRAY, (ELECTRIC WINDOWS), NORTH AI		\$345.52	\$315.52	(electric			
<b>⊻</b> 4	FDR-R	2007	CAMRY	С	NIQ,5P1,5S3,(electric windows), SMOKE D/		\$345.52	\$315.52	(electric			
5	FDR-R	2010	CAMRY	Α	RH, (ELECTRIC WINDOWS), NORTH AMERICA		\$345.52	\$315.52	(electric			

### Part – Imaging Tab

On the **Imaging** tab, you can add and edit images for a part. Use the buttons to:

- Add Image Add an image from your hard drive
- Delete Image Delete the selected image
- Set Primary Configure the selected image as the Primary image in Checkmate and online listings. The Primary image is the thumbnail image for the part's online listings.
- Set Private Mark the selected image as Private. Private images are visible in Checkmate but they don't show in online part listings.
- Edit Edit the selected image. For more info about editing images, refer to the section of this guide called: <u>Image Editor</u>.



▲ Notes: You can drag and drop images from your hard drive into the **Imaging** tab to associate them with the vehicle. To add multiple images at one time using this method, hold down the **Ctrl** key while selecting the images and then drag them into this tab.

To send this part to Photomate to have photos taken, click the Photomate button. 
The part will be sent to Photomate for images when you save the part.



### Part – History Tab

If you're editing a part, the **History** tab displays information about the edit history of the part while it's been in your inventory.

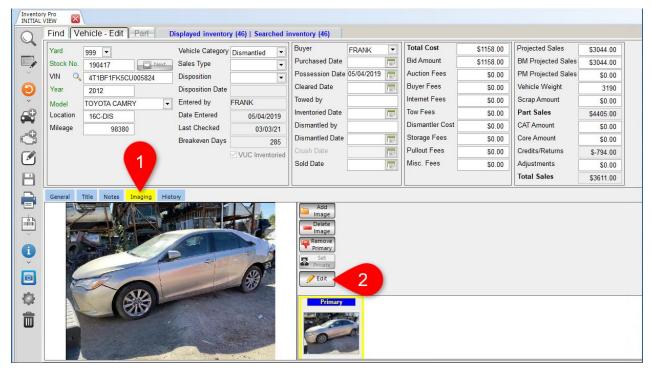
-	t Information	on DR MAZD/	A CX7 07		Date Ent	tered 5/02/19	# of Changes 10
Part	∆ Stock	🛆 Edit	Edit	Description	Employee	Prior Value	New Value
ALT	190511	2020-09-1	14:21:56	Available	FRANK	Yes	No
ALT	190511	2020-09-1	14:21:56	ReviewFlag	FRANK	No	Yes
ALT	190511	2020-09-1	12:18:59	PartCategory	FRANK	W	Y
ALT	190511	2020-09-1	12:18:59	AssemblyParentGUID	FRANK	Loose part	
ALT	190511	2019-12-0	12:39:38	DatePriceUpdated	BOB	None	12/05/2019
ALT	190511	2019-12-0	12:39:38	PriceRetail	BOB	50.54	53.07
ALT	190511	2019-06-2	09:32:26	PartCategory	BEN	U	W
ALT	190511	2019-06-2	09:32:26	Location	BEN	FTWCAR	12A
ALT	190511	2019-06-2	11:52:33	PartCategory	JOE	Y	U
ALT	190511	2019-06-0	10:40:55	Part Entered	FRANK		999

## **Image Editor**

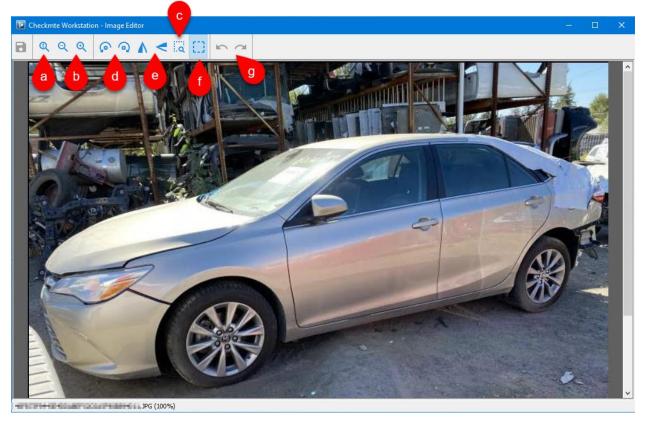
The **Image Editor** window lets you crop, rotate, or flip images directly in Checkmate. You can access this feature from either the **Vehicle** tab, or the **Part** tab.

To use this feature:

- 1. When you're editing a part or vehicle, go to the **Imaging** tab to see any part images.
- 2. Click to select the image you want to work on, and then click Edit to open the Image Editor window.



3. Use the buttons at the top of **Image Editor** to change your view or edit the image.



The following buttons change your zoom in **Image Editor** (using these buttons changes your view of the image within this window; they do not alter the image):

- a. Toggle between fitted to screen and max size
- b. Zoom out/Zoom in
- c. Zoom in on a selected area

The following buttons alter the image:

- d. Rotate counter-clockwise/Rotate clockwise
- e. Flip horizontally/Flip vertically
- f. Crop (Use your cursor to select the area you wish to keep. Then right-click, and select Crop)
- g. Undo last edit/Redo last edit
- 4. Click the save button when you are finished editing.

## **Printing Parts on the Find Tab**

On the **Find** tab in Inventory Pro, you can print a report of the parts displayed on the tab by clicking the printer button.

	Find Vehi	icle   P	art		
	Stock No.	ENG	)		
	Location				
•		Part 🍸	Year 🍸	Model Name 🍸	Description
Θ	Select				Edit
•	1	ENG	2020	CHEVROLET 150	
сO	2	ENG	2016	TOYOTA CAMRY	2.5L, VIN D (5th di
	3	ENG	2014	SCION XB	(2.4L, 2AZFE engi
ي=€	4	ENG	2013	NISSAN ALTIMA	,3.5L (VIN B, 4th d
ائے۔۲	5	ENG	2012	HONDA CRZ	(Hybrid), gasoline
	6	ENG	2012	TOYOTA CAMRY	2.5L, VIN F (5th di
	7	ENG	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GI	RAN, NEW TBELT I
P	8	ENG	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GI	RAN, 2.0L, NEW TE
	9	ENG	2011	HYUNDAI ELANTI	1.8L (VIN E, 8th di
		G	2010	MAZDA 3	2.0L, low emission
		ENG	2010	TOYOTA CAMRY	
	12	ENG	2009	HONDA FIT	(1.5L, VIN 8, 6th d
•	13	ENG	2008	NISSAN ALTIMA	2.5L, w/o hybrid; (

# Printing Part Tags/Adding Parts to the Tag Queue

Part tags can be printed from search results on the **Find** tab, and when adding or editing a part on the **Part** tab.

Mote: Add or edit your part tag printer by going to Settings>Workstation and clicking the Printers tab.

In search results on the Find tab:

• Click the tag button is to print a tag for the highlighted part right away.

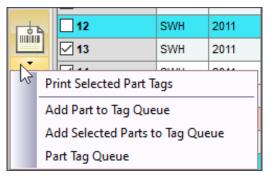
Q	Find Vehi	cle P	art							
	190511	Pa	Part							
	Location	Pa	Part Type 🗸							
-		Part 🍸	Part Name	Year 🍸	Model Name 🍸					
Θ	Select									
•	5	ASH-L	AXLE SHAFT-L	2007	MAZDA CX7					
<b>LO</b>	6	ASH-R	AXLE SHAFT-R	2007	MAZDA CX7					
<b>a</b>	7	AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2007	MAZDA CX7					
3	8	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZDA CX7					
ائے۔۲	9	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZDA CX7					
	10	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZDA CX7					
	11	BAG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZDA CX7					
B	12	CAL-L	CALIPER-L	2007	MAZDA CX7					
	13	CAL-R	CALIPER-R	2007	MAZDA CX7					
	14	CAL-R	CALIPER-R	2007	MAZDA CX7					
	<b>1</b> 5	CAL-L	CALIPER-L	2007	MAZDA CX7					
		BX	CHASSIS BRAIN BOX	2007	MAZDA CX7					
		CBX	CHASSIS BRAIN BOX	2007	MAZDA CX7					
	18	CBX	CHASSIS BRAIN BOX	2007	MAZDA CX7					
Ļ	<b>1</b> 9	CCS	CRUISE CTRL. SERVO	2007	MAZDA CX7					
Û										

- Click the down arrow on the tag button in for more options:
  - **Print Selected Part Tags –** Immediately prints tags for parts that have a check in the checkbox column.
  - Add Part to Tag Queue Adds the highlighted part to the tag queue to print later.
  - Add Selected Parts to Tag Queue Adds the parts that have a check in the checkbox column to the tag queue to print later
  - **Part Tag Queue –** Opens the part tag queue.

When adding or editing a part on the Part tab:

- Click the tag button immediately print a tag for the part you're adding or editing.
- Click the down arrow on the tag button and select Add Part to Tag Queue to add the part to the tag queue to print later.

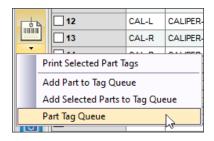
For more information about the part tag queue, refer to the **Part Tag Queue** section of this guide.



### Part Tag Queue

You can view and edit the parts that are in the part tag queue from the **Find** tab or the **Part** tab. To do so, follow these steps:

1. Click the down arrow on the tag button and select **Part Tag Queue**.



- 2. The Part Tag Queue window opens, listing each part that is currently in the tag queue.
  - All Tags Indicates the total number of parts in the queue.
  - My Tags Indicates how many parts were added to the queue by the current user.

ENG         NISSAN ALTIMA         2013         161114         TJ9D4         ,3.5L (VIN B, 4th digit, VQ35DE), Sdn,FTWCAR, 1 year wa           ENG         HONDA CIVIC         2012         180114         TK01B1         1.8L, VIN 2 (6th digit, gasoline, Sdn), Federal emissions,FT           ENG         JETTA EXCEPT GLI         2012         190113         TH58B1         2.5L, IMA BROKENIVIN X (5th digit), (engine ID CBTA), fron           HLP         HONDA ODYSSEY         2007         191018         13A         LH,FTWCAR           SWH         HYUNDAI SONATA         2012         181129         15B-2         FTWCAR         All T           TRA         NISSAN ALTIMA         2002         F822         L4F61B         M T. 2.5L (4 CVI)-59K C0501 1 Year Warranty Available, C		Description	Location	Stock	Status	Year	Model	Part
ENG         HONDA CIVIC         2012         180114         TK01B1         1.8L, VIN 2 (6th digit, gasoline, Sdn), Federal emissions, FT           ENG         JETTA EXCEPT GLI         2012         190113         TH58B1         2.5L, IMA BROKENIVIN X (5th digit), (engine ID CBTA), fron           HLP         HONDA ODYSSEY         2007         191018         13A         LH, FTWCAR           SWH         HYUNDAI SONATA         2012         181129         15B-2         FTWCAR         All T           TRA         NISSAN ALTIMA         2002         E822         L4E61B         M.T., 2.5L (4 Cyl)-59K,C0501 1 Year Warranty Available. C         My T	Print Only Mine	column mounted, headlamp, w/o automatic lamps; w/o fog	12A	190511		2007	MAZDA CX7	CSW
ENG         JETTA EXCEPT GLI         2012         190113         TH58B1         2.5L, IMA BROKENIVIN X (5th digit), (engine ID CBTA), fron           HLP         HONDA ODYSSEY         2007         191018         13A         LH,FTWCAR           SWH         HYUNDAI SONATA         2012         181129         15B-2         FTWCAR         All T           TRA         NISSAN ALTIMA         2002         E822         L4E61B         M.T., 2.5L (4 Cyl)-59K,C0501 1 Year Warranty Available. C         My 1	wa	,3.5L (VIN B, 4th digit, VQ35DE), Sdn,FTWCAR ,1 year wa	TJ9D4	161114		2013	NISSAN ALTIMA	ENG
HLP         HONDA ODYSSEY         2007         191018         13A         LH,FTWCAR         All T           SWH         HYUNDAI SONATA         2012         181129         15B-2         FTWCAR         All T           TRA         NISSAN ALTIMA         2002         E822         L4E61B         M.T., 2.5L (4 Cyl)-59K,C0501 1 Year Warranty Available. C         My 1	,FT	1.8L, VIN 2 (6th digit, gasoline, Sdn), Federal emissions,FT	TK01B1	180114		2012	HONDA CIVIC	ENG
SWH         HYUNDAI SONATA         2012         181129         15B-2         FTWCAR         All T           TRA         NISSAN ALTIMA         2002         E822         L4E61B         M.T., 2.5L (4 Cyl)-59K,C0501 1 Year Warranty Available. C         My 1	ron	2.5L, IMA BROKEN!VIN X (5th digit), (engine ID CBTA), fron	TH58B1	190113		2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI	ENG
TRA         NISSAN ALTIMA         2002         E822         L4E61B         M.T., 2.5L (4 Cyl)-59K,C0501 1 Year Warranty Available. C         My 1		LH,FTWCAR	13A	191018		2007	HONDA ODYSSEY	HLP
My	All Tags 8	FTWCAR	15B-2	181129		2012	HYUNDAI SONATA	SWH
	e. C My Tags 5	M.T., 2.5L (4 Cyl)-59K,C0501 1 Year Warranty Available. C	L4E61B	E822		2002	NISSAN ALTIMA	TRA
		A.T., 2.7L, 4x4,FTW 1 Year Warranty Available	TK05D1	150901		2002	SUZUKI GRAND VITAI	TRA

Select from the following options:

- **Print Only Mine** Check this box to display and print only the parts that were added to the queue by the current user.
- **Remove Entry** Deletes the highlighted part from the tag queue.
- Refresh Refreshes the tag queue.
- 3. When you are satisfied with your list, click **Print Tags** to print the tags, or click **Close** to close this window.

#### **Print Part Tags to Multiple Tag Printers**

In Checkmate, you can print 2 tags for parts by printing to 2 tag printers at once.

Note: In order to print part tags to two printers, your Checkmate settings must be set to use universal tags and the second tag printer must be added to your Checkmate server. If you want to use this feature, please contact your Checkmate support tech to complete the necessary setup.

Once you have your second tag printer set up, you can print tags to both printers.

On the **Part Tag Queue** window, you can select a tag printer in the **Tag Printer** field. In this field, make your selection based on how many tags you want to print for each part:

- Print 2 tags for each part Leave the default **ALL CMW DEFINED TAG PRINTERS** option. When you click **Print Tags**, both printers will print a tag for each part.
- Print 1 tag for each part Click the **Tag Printer** down arrow and select the printer you want. When you click **Print Tags**, only the selected printer will print a tag for each part.

Pan	t Tag Queue							×
Part	Model	Year	Status	Stock	Location	Description	^	6
ACH	SUBARU IMPREZA	2005		210201	16A3-DIS	A/C dryer to evap		Print Only Mine
AFM	SUBARU IMPREZA	2005		210201	16A3-DIS			
ALT	SUBARU IMPREZA	2005		210201	16A3-DIS	2.0L		
ASH	HONDA PILOT	2004		200607	21B	Front Axle, jackshaft, RH		
ASH	HONDA PILOT	2004		200607	21B	Front Axle, outer, RH		
ASH	HONDA PILOT	2004		200607	21B	Rear Axle, RH		All Tags 56
ASH	SUBARU IMPREZA	2005		210201	16A3-DIS	LH Front Axle, Sdn (4 Dr), 2.0L (WRX), MT, AWD		My Tags 0
BAG	FORD FOCUS NOT RS	2015		210803	9A080B	driver, wheel, gasoline models, cruise control		wiy rugo
CAL	SUBARU IMPREZA	2005		210201	16A3-DIS	Front, WRX, RH		
CAL	SUBARU IMPREZA	2005		210201	16A3-DIS	Rear, exc. STi; LH		
COL	FORD FOCUS NOT RS	2015		210803		Floor Shift, (tilt and telescopic), AT, conventional ignition		
сом	SUBARU IMPREZA	2005		210201	16A3-DIS			
DAS	FORD FOCUS NOT RS	2015		210803				
DMR	JEEP WRANGLER	2012		140725	31A31B	Power, LH	¥	

If you are set up to print tags on 2 printers, when you click directly on the tag button in Inventory Pro (not on the down arrow), 2 tags will print for the selected part, 1 on each tag printer you have set up.

Find Ve	hicle Pa	urt 📗	Displaye	d inventory (60	)   Search	ed inver	ntory (60)
200207	Par	t			-	Year	Model
Location	DIS	Red	commend				
All	7 Images 7	Part 🍸	Year 🍸	Model	Grade 7	Status	Description
5elect		Edit Part	Edit Year	Edit Model			Edit Description
1	10	ABK	2014	CAMRY	A		Actuator and Pump Assembly, ID 44540-06080
2	10	ACL	2014	CAMRY	A		VIN F (5th digit), (2.5L, 4 cylinder, 2ARFE engine
3	e>	ASH-L	2014	CAMRY	A		Front Axle, VIN F (5th digit), (2.5L, 4 cylinder, 24
4	e>	ASH-R	2014	CAMRY	A		Front Axle, VIN F (5th digit), (2.5L, 4 cylinder, 24
5	10	AUT	2014	CAMRY			08/13,4DR,AT,107K,CHARCOAL PAINT CODE IS 1
6	<b>e</b>	BAG	2014	CAMRY	A		Print Remedied Cert if sell (ROE) Recycled Ori
7	<b>A</b>	BAG	2014	CAMRY	A		Print Remedied Cert if sell (ROE) Recycled Ori
8	<b>A</b>	CAL-R	2014	CAMRY	A		Front, RH
9	<b>A</b>	CAL-R	2014	CAMRY	A		Rear, RH
<b>1</b> 0	<b>A</b>	CAL-L	2014	CAMRY	A		Rear, LH
11	<b>e</b>	CBX	2014	CAMRY	A		Fuel Pump, (LH quarter panel)
		CBX	2014	CAMRY	A		Network Gateway, (RH dash), (blind spot alert)
	<b>A</b>	COL	2014	CAMRY	A		Floor Shift, LE, conventional ignition
14	<b>e</b>	CSW	2014	CAMRY	A		turn (LH), US market, LE
15	10	DMR-R	2014	CAMRY	A	w	Power, non-heated, RH, PAINT CODE is 1H2

## Part and Vehicle Information

When you're working in Inventory Pro, you can access additional information about parts and vehicles by clicking the blue info button.

- Click the button to view Vehicle History.
- Click the down arrow for more options:
  - VIN Decode
  - Copy VIN
  - Part History
  - Part Requests
  - Interchange Application Notes

(Not all options are available on all tabs.)

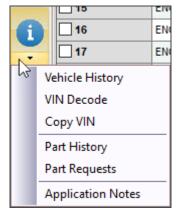
## Vehicle History

The **Vehicle History** window displays information about the selected/displayed vehicle including a list of parts that were sold, parts that were deleted, parts that are available, and AUT information.

#### Parts Sold

The **Parts Sold** tab lists parts from this vehicle that were sold. From here, you can click to highlight a part, and then click the **View** button to open the invoice for the selected part.

Parts Solo	i (\$2,80	0.00)	Parts Delete	ed Parts	Remaining	AUT					ſ
Date	Part	Model	Year	Account	Name		Invoice	Price	Yard	^	
09/10/2	ALT	SONAT	TA 2011	-	-		127939	\$150.00	999		
03/16/2	BAG	SONAT	TA 2011		10.00		121184	\$50.00	999		
06/26/2	COL	SONAT	TA		-	1.000	123023	\$125.00	999		
07/18/2	COM	SONAT	TA 2011	1000			123377	\$150.00	999		
07/14/2	DMR	SONAT	TA 2011	-		a	127250	\$75.00	999		
01/12/2	ENG	SONAT	TA 2011	-			119882	\$1,250.00	999		
07/17/2	FDW	SONAT	TA 2011	-			123359	\$75.00	999		
04/10/2	FST	SONAT	TA 2011	No.			121641	\$100.00	999		
05/05/2	RDR	SONAT	TA 2011	1000			122105	\$175.00	999		
09/04/2	RDW	SONAT	TA 2011	-		al. 1987	127775	\$150.00	999		
03/06/2	RSA	SONAT	TA 2011	-			126894	\$150.00	999		
01/18/2	STR	SONAT	TA 2011				120009	\$45.00	999		
02/23/2	TIR	SONAT	TA 2011				120784	\$10.00	999		
02/23/2	TIR	SONAT	TA 2011				120784	\$10.00	999		Stock
04/06/2	TLP	SONAT	TA 2011	-			121588	\$65.00	999		
11/10/2	TLP	SONAT	TA 2011	-			125220	\$65.00	999		💿 <u>V</u> iew
12/21/2	WHC	SONAT	TA 2011				125767	\$25.00	999	<b>_</b>	Close



#### Parts Deleted

The **Parts Deleted** tab lists the parts from this vehicle that have been deleted from your inventory.

🛐 Vehicle Histo	ory										×
Parts Sold (\$2	,800.00	)) Par	ts Delete	ed	Parts Remaining	) AUT					
Date Deleted	Part	Model	Year	User	Retail	Whole	sale	Comments	Total Retail	Total Whol	
09/10/2020	ALT	SONA	2011		50.00	50.69			\$603.27	\$604.65	
09/10/2020	ALT	SONA	2011		50.00	50.69					
02/10/2017	CVC	SONA	2011		0.00	0.00					
07/17/2017	FDR	SONA	2011		175.89	175.8	9				
02/13/2018	RDR	SONA	2011		175.78	175.78					
05/05/2017	RDW	SONA	2011		75.80	75.80					
											<u>Stock #</u> Stock #

#### **Parts Remaining**

The **Parts Remaining** tab lists the parts from this vehicle that are available for sale.

Click the **Stock #** button to load all of these parts on the **Find** tab.

Marning! Clicking the Stock # button completely replaces any search results that were previously showing on the Find tab.

Parts	Sold (\$2,80	0.00)	Parts Deleted Parts Remainin	g AUT				
Part	Model	Year	Description	Retail	Wholesale	Total Retail	Total WI ^	
ANT	SONATA	2011	ON ROOF, FTWCAR	50.85	50.85	\$5,767.64	\$5,782.	
BAG	SONATA	2011	(front), VIN C (8th digit), passeng	325.98	325.98			
BAG	SONATA	2011	(front), VIN C (8th digit), passeng	75.85	75.85			
вмт	SONATA	2011	front (dash mounted), VIN C (8th	50.98	50.98			
BWN	SONATA	2011	(heated), VIN C (8th digit), w/o an	150.00	150.50			
CAL	SONATA	2011	Front, VIN C (8th digit), w/o sport	50.00	50.50			
CAL	SONATA	2011	Rear, LH,FTWCAR	50.00	50.51			
CAL	SONATA	2011	Front, VIN C (8th digit), w/o sport	50.00	50.50			
CAL	SONATA	2011	Rear, RH,FTWCAR	50.00	50.51			
CSW	SONATA	2011	2.4L, GLS, cruise (on wheel),FT	50.00	50.69			
DPN	SONATA	2011	2.4L, BAG GOOD,RH TOP SCRA	325.98	325.98			
DSF	SONATA	2011	Driver's, lock and window (master)	50.00	50.69			
DWM	SONATA	2011	Front, VIN C (8th digit), LH,FTWC	65.80	65.80			
DWM	SONATA	2011	Rear, VIN C (8th digit), LH,FTWC	65.80	65.80		A	🕀 <u>S</u> to
DWM	SONATA	2011	Rear, VIN C (8th digit), RH RH,FT	75.00	75.50			
DWM	SONATA	2011	Front, VIN C (8th digit), RH ,FTW	75.00	75.50			⊙ <u>V</u> i

### AUT

The **AUT** tab shows display-only AUT information for this vehicle. For more information about editing a vehicle, refer to the **Editing a Vehicle** section of this guide.

	×
6	
FD-15B	
999	
Stoc	:k #
I III	2W
	se
	s n FD-15B d 999

## VIN Decode

The **VIN:** decode window displays information that is able to be determined about a vehicle based on the VIN. Use the buttons at the bottom of the window to **Email** or **Print** VIN decode information. Click **Close** to close this window.

VIN: 5NPEB44	(CDDH		DU	×
		5NPEB4AC	DRH	
Year	2011	Roof	None/not available	^
Make	HYUNDAI	Radio	AM/FM/MP3	
Series	SONATA GLS	Radio Option 1	Satellite	
Body	Sedan	Radio Option 2	AM/FM/CD/DVD	
Class	Passenger	ABS Brakes	4 wheel standard	
Engine	4 cyl	List Price	19195	
CID	144	Tire Size	16R205	
Liters	2.4	Wheel Base	110 inches	
Fuel	Gas	Security	ENG immob,keyless,alrm	
Carburetion	Fuel Injection	Running Lights	Standard	
Actual TRA	Unknown	Weight	3161	
Optional Trans #1	6 speed automatic	Segmentation	Non Luxury Mid Size	
Restraint	???	Country Of Origin	United States	
Drive Wheels	FWD	Engine Description	I4 NA DOHC 16V	
AC	Standard	Aspiration	Normal	
Power Steering	Standard	Carburetion Information	Fuel injection (non-specific)	
Power Brakes	Standard	Valves Per Cylinder	4	
Power Windows	Standard	Base Model	SONATA GLS	
Thread 1	0	-		🔲 📮 Print 🛛 🛃 Close

## Part History

The **Part History** window displays a part's edit history.

	Part Information ENGINE ASSEMBLY HONDAACCORD 05			Date Ente	red 7/03/12	# of Changes	
Part	A Stock	∠ Edit	Edit	Description	Employee	Prior Value	New Value
ENG	120608	2019-12-0	12:40:33	PriceRetail	вов	99.00	103.95
ENG	120608	2019-12-0	12:40:33	DatePriceUpdated	вов	02/06/2019	12/05/2019
ENG	120608	2019-02-0	11:22:36	PriceRetail	BEN	200.63	99.00
ENG	120608	2019-02-0	11:22:36	DatePriceUpdated	BEN	None	02/06/2019
ENG	120608	2019-02-0	11:22:36	Cost	BEN		0.00
ENG	120608	2019-02-0	11:22:36	PriceWholesale	BEN	200.63	99.00
ENG	120608	2017-06-0	19:57:15	Description	ROGER	elec	elec
ENG	120608	2012-07-0	12:13:15	Part Entered	FRANK		999
						1	

You can copy the part history that displays on the **Part History** window to your clipboard and then paste it into a text editor or spreadsheet program. Here's how:

1. On the Part History window, begin by right-clicking on a cell.

Part Information ENGINE ASSEMBLY HONDA ACCORD 05				Date En	07/03/12	# of Changes		
Part	A Stock	∠ Edit	Edit		Description	Employe	Prior Value	New Value
ENG	120608	2019-12-0	12:40:33	PriceRe	tail	BOB	99.00	103.95
ENG	120608	2019-1	Copy Co	ell	eUpdated	вов	02/06/2019	12/05/2019
ENG	120608	2019-0	Copy Ro	w	ail	BEN	200.63	99.00
ENG	120608	2019-0	Copy A	I.	eUpdated	BEN	None	02/06/2019
ENG	120608	2019-02-0	11:22:36	Cost		BEN		0.00
ENG	120608	2019-02-0	11:22:36	PriceWh	nolesale	BEN	200.63	99.00
ENG	120608	2017-06-0	19:57:15	Descrip	tion	ROGER	elec	elec
ENG	120608	2012-07-0	12:13:15	Part En	tered	FRANK		999

- 2. From the menu that appears, select the option for the information you want to copy.
- 3. Paste this information into a text editor or spreadsheet program (e.g., Microsoft Excel).

Note: In most programs, you can paste by pressing CTRL+V on your keyboard, or going to *Edit>Paste*.

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н
1	Part	Stock No	Edit Date	Edit Time	Description	Employee	Prior Value	New Value
2	ENG	120608	12/5/2019	12:40:33	PriceRetail	BOB	99	103.95
3	ENG	120608	12/5/2019	12:40:33	DatePriceUpdated	BOB	2/6/2019	12/5/2019
4	ENG	120608	2/6/2019	11:22:36	PriceRetail	BEN	200.63	99
5	ENG	120608	2/6/2019	11:22:36	DatePriceUpdated	BEN	None	2/6/2019
6	ENG	120608	2/6/2019	11:22:36	Cost	BEN		0
7	ENG	120608	2/6/2019	11:22:36	PriceWholesale	BEN	200.63	99
8	ENG	120608	6/6/2017	19:57:15	Description	ROGER	elec (IMA),4DR,FTWCAR,3.0L 1 Year Warranty Avaiable	elec (IMA),4DR,FTWCAR,3.0L 1 Year WarrantyAvailable
9	ENG	120608	7/3/2012	12:13:15	Part Entered	FRANK		999

## Part Requests

The **Part Requests** window gives information about the times this part has been looked up at your business. The title bar of the window gives the time frame that requests are being displayed for.

FRANK         Yes         A         999           JOE         Yes         A         999	Date	Employee	Part Located	Highest Grade	Home Yar
JOE Yes A 999	12/05/2019	FRANK	Yes	А	999
	12/05/2019	JOE	Yes	A	999
JOE Yes A 999	12/17/2019	JOE	Yes	A	999
	12/17/2019	JOE	Yes	А	999

### Interchange Application and Notes

To view interchange application information for a part, click the down arrow on the info button (1) and select **Application Notes**.

- **Find** tab Interchange application displays for the part in your search results that's highlighted
- **Part** tab Interchange application displays for the part you're adding or editing.

From this window you can:

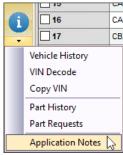
- Submit an interchange contribution by clicking the IC Contribution button. For more information about this feature, see the Interchange Contribution section of this guide.
- Print interchange application information
- Email interchange application information

The internal interchange notes made by your Checkmate users can also be modified with the following actions.

- Edit a note by clicking to highlight the note in the Exact Interchange Notes section, then clicking Edit.
- Add an interchange note.
- **Remove** a note by clicking to highlight the note in the **Exact Interchange Notes** section, then clicking **Remove**.

🛐 Intercha	nge App	lication and Notes : ALT-50123C		×
Exact Inte	rchang	e Notes		4
	to deter	mine proper interchange. e before interchanging.		^
[50123C] HY new	\$479			~
Exact Mod	lels			-
Model	Year	Description	Interchange	^
SONATA	08	2.4L, from 1/1/08	50123C	
KIAFOR	10		50123C	1
KIAFOR	11-13	2.0L, ID 3730025201	50123C	•
Non-exact	Interch	nange Notes		-
[50123A] KI \$46 Ident: 3730 Ident: 3730 Ident: 3730 Ident: 3730	025201 025301 025301 025310 02G100			~
Non-exact		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Model	Year	Description	Interchange	^
SONATA	06	2.4L	50123A	
SONATA	07	2.4L, thru 1/23/07	50123A	1
MAGENT	07	2.4L (4 cylinder), thru 1/25/07	50123A	•
[C Cont	tributio	n 😝 Print 🖂 Email 🗔 Edit 🚽 Add 🛲 Remove	Clos	e

Note: You can only edit or remove notes that have been added by Checkmate users; you cannot modify Car-Part Interchange notes.

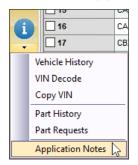


#### **Interchange Contribution**

In Inventory Pro, you have the ability to submit interchange contributions to Car-Part.com's Interchange Development team. Use this feature when you want to submit information that would be useful to other recyclers, or to alert us if you find discrepancies in the interchange. The contributions you submit are sent directly to the Interchange Development team.

To submit an interchange contribution, follow these steps:

- 1. Locate the part you want to submit an interchange contribution for:
  - **Find** tab Click to highlight a part with the interchange option you want to submit a contribution about.
  - **Part** tab The contribution will be submitted about the interchange option that is currently selected for the displayed part.
- 2. Click the down arrow on the info button and select **Application Notes**.



3. The Interchange Application and Notes window opens. Click the IC Contribution button.

Exact I	ntercha	ange Notes		
80317				
dent: D	017A2			
Honda	1668cc	(1.7L, 4 cyl).		
	model I			
		I Injection (MFI).		
		/ in-line 4 cyl.		
SOHC.	. VTEC	-		
10 valve 127 H.F	· ·	* <b>L</b> .		
FWD.				
	s coupe	and sedan body styles.		
		EX model for USA market.		
		Si model for Canada market.		
DEM #	s: D17A	2		
//				-
	Models			
xact N	1	Description	Interchange	
xact M Model		Description (1.7L, VIN 3, 6th digit)	Interchange 80317	
Exact M Model EL	Year			
Xact Model EL CIVIC	Year 01-05	(1.7L, VIN 3, 6th digit)	80317	
Exact M Model EL CIVIC CIVIC	Year 01-05 01	(1.7L, VIN 3, 6th digit) (1.7L, SOHC), gasoline, VTEC, US market, EX (VIN 2, 6th digit)	80317 80317	
Exact M Model EL CIVIC CIVIC CIVIC	Year 01-05 01 01	(1.7L, VIN 3, 6th digit) (1.7L, SOHC), gasoline, VTEC, US market, EX (VIN 2, 6th digit) (1.7L, SOHC), gasoline, VTEC, Canada market, (VIN 2, 6th digit, SI)	80317 80317 80317	
	Year           01-05           01           02	(1.7L, VIN 3, 6th digit) (1.7L, SOHC), gasoline, VTEC, US market, EX (VIN 2, 6th digit) (1.7L, SOHC), gasoline, VTEC, Canada market, (VIN 2, 6th digit, SI) 1.7L (SOHC), gasoline, VTEC, US market, EX (VIN 2, 6th digit)	80317 80317 80317 80317 80317	
Exact M Model EL CIVIC CIVIC CIVIC	Year           01-05           01           02	(1.7L, VIN 3, 6th digit) (1.7L, SOHC), gasoline, VTEC, US market, EX (VIN 2, 6th digit) (1.7L, SOHC), gasoline, VTEC, Canada market, (VIN 2, 6th digit, SI) 1.7L (SOHC), gasoline, VTEC, US market, EX (VIN 2, 6th digit) 1.7L (SOHC), gasoline, VTEC, Canada market, EX (VIN 2, 6th digit)	80317 80317 80317 80317 80317 80317	

4. The Interchange Contribution window opens.

Interchange Contribution			×
Contribution Search Screen	Results Screen		
General Information			
User Name FRANK	User Id 30	Year Model Part Code IC Number	
VIN		Full Name Phone	
Contribution Memo			
			Email
		v.	X Cancel

The information on this window will be sent to our Interchange Development team.

- **Contribution** captures **General Information** about the user logged into Checkmate and the vehicle the part is associated with
- Results Screen captures a screenshot of the Interchange Application window.

Add the **VIN** (if applicable), your **Full Name**, and **Phone** number in the appropriate fields. Then, enter your interchange contribution in the **Contribution Memo** field.

5. Click Email. If you use a default email client, your email client will open a new email with all of the interchange contribution information included. The information you entered is added to the body of the email, and the screenshots are sent as an email attachment. It is automatically addressed to ICContributions@car-part.com

**Note:** If you have your email configured in the Checkmate Workstation settings, your interchange contribution will send automatically after you click **Email**.

6. If the email did not automatically send, send the email to ICContributions@car-part.com

# Sending Parts to Photomate for Photos

Photomate is a mobile app that allows you perform certain inventory management tasks right on your mobile device. This includes adding photos to parts. (Learn more about Photomate at <u>http://products.car-part.com/photomate/</u>)

In Inventory Pro, you can use the Photomate button in to send parts to Photomate for photos. You can do this on all three tabs:

• Find tab – In your search results, check the boxes in the checkbox column for the parts you want to send to Photomate.

Q	Find - Edit	Vehic	le   Par	E	
	Stock No.	HLP			
	Location	Pa	rt Type	-	
-		Part 🍸	Images 7	Part Name	Year 🍸
Θ	Select				
$\overline{}$	<b>⊠1</b>	HLP-L	÷	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY-	2019
<b>6</b>	<b>⊘</b> 2	HLP-R	÷	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY-	2019
	3	HLP-L	10	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY-	2018
_= <b>⊖</b> _	<b>⊻</b> 4	HLP-R	÷	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY-	2017
ت_ت ا	<b>∑</b> 5	HLP-L	÷	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY-	2016
	6	HLP-R	10	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY-	2016
	<b>—</b> ,	HLP-L	1	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY-	2016

- **Vehicle** tab Part selection is not necessary. The AUT record for the vehicle that's currently displayed will be sent to Photomate to add photos to the automobile record.
- **Part** tab Part selection is not necessary. The part that's currently displayed will be sent to Photomate to add photos to the part.

To send the part(s) to Photomate from any tab, follow these steps:

- 14 HLP-L ÷ HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY 15 HLP-L 1Ô HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY-HLP-L HEADLAMPASSEMBLY + -R HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY HLP-L + HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY HLP-R 19 HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY ÷
- 1. Click the Photomate button.

- 2. The Assign an employee window opens. If desired, add an assignment or comment:
  - Select an Employee username to assign this part to a specific employee.
  - Type a **Task Comment** with specific instructions to the employee. The **Task Comment** is added to each part being sent to Photomate.

Assign an employee		×
Employee		
FRANK	~	
Task Comment		
Please take close ups of any damage.		
		✓ <u>A</u> ccept
		X Cancel

3. Click **Accept**. The part(s) are sent to the Photomate application. For more information about using Photomate, see the Photomate user guide.

## **Customizing Views**

In Inventory Pro, selecting a View sets the configuration of the search fields and information columns on the **Find** tab. Several Views come already set up and ready to use in Inventory Pro, but you can also create and save your own custom views.

### **Creating and Saving Custom Views**

To make and save a custom View, first arrange your screen (columns and search fields) the way you want your View to look, and then save that arrangement as a View.

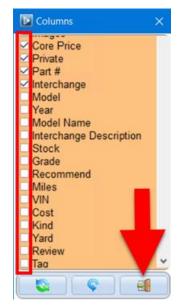
You can begin from any existing View.

Follow these steps:

1. Choose which columns you would like to include in your custom View. To do this, right-click any column header.

Check	mate Workstation	- 0	
F	ile 🎄 Settings 🕜 Help 💽 國 💌 🖿 eBay 💲 🞑 🔯 💷 😩 🕿 🔒 🚊 🙋 🍠		
Invento			
0	Find Vehicle Part		
4	Stock No. Part  Vear Model IC VIN 6 Search for	Tag	
	eBay Location DIS Recommend		
-	All 🝸 Imaget 🝸 Part 🍸 Year 🍸 Model 🍸 Grade 🍸 Status 🍸 Description 🖉 Interchange Descrift Recommend 🍸 Miles 🝸 ARADamage 🝸 C	at 🍸 Stoc	k 71
0		<b>v</b>	
68			
3			

2. The **Columns** window opens. Check the box for each column you would like to display, then click the close button to exit this window.



3. Drag and drop the columns in the order you prefer.

4. You can add filters to the columns, as well. If you do, when you open this custom View, these filters will automatically be applied, saving you the need to do so manually. For example, you could set a filter for the **Retail** column to show only parts with a price greater than or equal to \$200.

To add a filter, click the filter button in a column header, and in the window that appears, select the filter you wish to apply.

NG	Year Model		C	VIN 6 Sear	ch for Tag	eBay	
Location >730 Recommend	✓ Grade ✓						
NI 7 Images 7 Part 7 Year 7 I	Model 7 Grade 7 Status	Image: Constraint of the second se	Wholesale         1           Clear Filter         quals           Equals         Between           Contains         Ends With           Greater Than or Equal         ceater Than or Equal           Less Than or Equal         Not Equals           De Select All Below         Image: Select All Below	Interchange Desci 7	Recommend 7 Mile	ARADamage 7	Cat 7 Stock

5. Next, select the search fields you would like to include in your custom View. To do this, right-click anywhere in the part of the screen with the search fields.

Inventor INITIAL												
0	Find Vehicl	e Part										
	Stock No.	Part		▼ Yei	ar Model		•	IC	VIN 6	Search for	T	ag
	eBay	Location	DIS Recomm	end 👻								
A. 1												
÷	All 🝸 In	nages 🍸 Part 🍸	Year 7 Model	Grade 7 Sta	tus 7 Description	7	Interchange Desci 🍸	Recommend	Miles	ARADamage	Cat 7	Stock 7
	Ali 🍸 in	nages 🍸 Part 🍸	Year 7 Model	Y Grade Y Sta	tus 🍸 Description	7	Thterchange Desci	Recommend	Miles Y	ARADamage	Cat 7	Stock 7
		nages / Part /	Year Y Model	☐ Grade 7 Sta	tus Y Description	<u>_</u>	/ Interchange Desci _/	Recommend	Miles Y	ARADamage	Cat Y	Stock 7

6. The Search Parameter Selection window opens. Check the checkbox for each search parameter you would like to include in your View, then click close to exit this window.

	Search Parameter Selection $~ imes$
	Stock No.
	Part
	Year
M	Model
Ě	VING
Ĭ.	Search for
	Stock No. Part Year Model IC VIN 6 Search for Tag eBay Location DIS Recommend Grade Part Grade Audit Keyword Downgrade
	eBay
	Location
	DIS
⊻.	Recommend
	Grade
н	Part Grade Audit Keyword Downgrade
н	Grade Reason Change
H.	Part Type
	<b>Ç</b>
	¢ e

7. If you want, you can fill out the search fields, so that when you open this custom View, these fields will be automatically filled in.

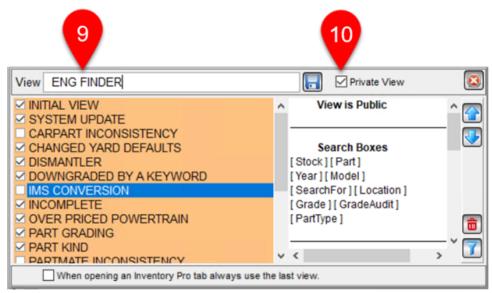
For example, if you wanted to make a View that helped locate engines that have been in stock for over 2 years, you could set the Part field to ENG, and the DIS (days in stock) field to >730 (greater than 730 days). This way, when the View opens, ENG and >730 will already be filled in these fields.

Find Vehicle Part				
ENG	Year Model	▼ IC VIN €	Search for Tag	eBay
Location >730 Recommend -	Grade 👻			

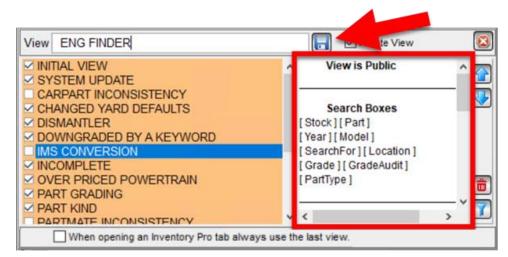
8. When you are satisfied with the way your screen looks, and with your chosen columns and search fields, you are now ready to save the View. To do so, click the gear button 🐼.



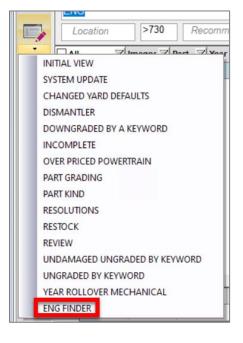
- 9. The View window opens. In the View field, enter a name for your new custom View. (You cannot choose the name of an existing View.)
- 10. (Optional) Use the Private View checkbox to make this a Private View. A Private View will only be accessible on your user account. If this box remains unchecked, this View will be available to your team, as well.



11. The right side of this window shows a summary of what is included in your custom View. Scroll to review the whole summary. Once you have verified that the View includes everything you want, click the save button in this window, and then click to exit this window.



12. Your custom View is now saved in Checkmate, and you can click the drop-down arrow below the select View button if to select it from your list of Views.



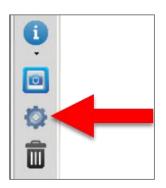
## Managing the List of Views

#### **Re-ordering Views**

You may wish to rearrange the list of Views to put your favorite Views at the top. Remember, the first View in the list is tied to the Select View button if (if you click the button, it will default to the first listed View).

To rearrange the list of views, follow these steps:

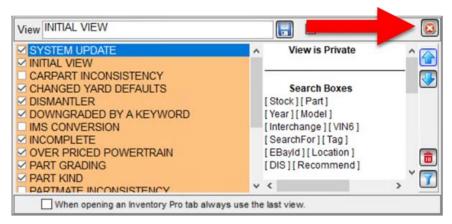
1. Click the gear button 🕸.



2. In the window that appears, click to highlight the View you would like to move up or down, and then click the up or down arrow accordingly.

View INITIAL VIEW	Private View	۷
✓ INITIAL VIEW ✓ SYSTEM UPDATE	<ul> <li>View is Dublic</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>CARPART INCONSISTENCY</li> <li>CHANGED YARD DEFAULTS</li> <li>DISMANTLER</li> <li>DOWNGRADED BY A KEYWORD</li> <li>IMS CONVERSION</li> <li>INCOMPLETE</li> </ul>	Search Boxes [Stock][Part] [Year][Model] [SearchFor][Location] [Grade][GradeAudit]	
✓ OVER PRICED POWERTRAIN ✓ PART GRADING ✓ PART KIND ■ PARTMATE INCONSISTENCY	[PartType]	· ~ 了

3. Click the X to close this window.



4. When you reopen the list of views, the View is moved up or down.



### **Deleting Custom Views**

To delete a custom View:

1. Click the gear button 🔯 to open the **View** window.



2. Check the checkbox for the View you wish to delete, and click the delete button. (You cannot delete any of the Preset Views; however, you can hide them as described in the next section.)

View		Private View	
	^	View is Public	^ 🔼
OVER PRICED POWERTRAIN			
PART GRADING			
PART KIND		Search Boxes	
PARTMATE INCONSISTENCY		[Part][Year]	
RESOLUTION		[Model][SearchFor]	
RESTOCK		[Location][Grade]	
REVIEW		[GradeAudit][PartType]	
UN AL JED UNGRADED BY KEYWORD			
U DED BY KEYWORD			
LLOVER MECHANICAL			<b></b>
CANTIAL VIEW		[Images, 60][Part, 50]	~
CUSTOM VIEW	~	<	<b>,</b>

### **Hiding Views**

Between many Preset Views and the custom Views you add, your list of Views could get unwieldy. Fortunately, you can hide unused Views. To do so:

1. Click the gear button 🔯.



2. In the window that appears, all Views that are currently visible in the select View is drop-down are checked.

To hide a View, uncheck it.

View INITIAL VIEW	🔚 🗹 Private View
✓ INITIAL VIEW ✓ SYSTEM UPDATE	<ul> <li>View is Public</li> </ul>
CARPART INCONSISTENCY	Search Boxes
■ DISMANTLER ✓ DOWNGRADED BY A KEYWORD	[Stock][Part] [Year][Model]
	[Interchange][VIN6] [SearchFor][Tag]
✓ OVER PRICED POWERTRAIN ✓ PART GRADING	[Location]
PART KIND PARTMATE INCONSISTENCY	v < >

3. Click the X to close this window.

View INITIAL VIEW		Private View	
	^	View is Public	^ 🐼
SYSTEM UPDATE			
CHANGED YARD DEFAULTS	in and the second	Search Boxes	
DISMANTLER		[Stock][Part]	
DOWNGRADED BY A KEYWORD		[Year][Model]	
IMS CONVERSION		[SearchFor][Location]	
INCOMPLETE		[Grade][GradeAudit]	
OVER PRICED POWERTRAIN		[PartType]	<b></b>
PART GRADING			
PART KIND			<u>``</u>
PARTMATE INCONSISTENCY	~	<	, _

4. Now, when you click the select View is drop-down, hidden Views will not be visible in the Select View Drop-down list.



### **Setting a Default View**

You can set a default View in Inventory Pro. If you do, when you open a new Inventory Pro tab, your chosen default View will display. The default View is whichever View appears at the top of your list in the **Views** window (which you can open by clicking the gear button ).

View INITIAL VIEW	Private View	
	<ul> <li>View is Private</li> </ul>	^
SYSTEM UPDATE		
CARPART INCONSISTENCY		
CHANGED YARD DEFAULTS	Search Boxes	
DISMANTLER	[Stock][Part]	
DOWNGRADED BY A KEYWORD	[Year][Model]	
IMS CONVERSION	[Interchange][VIN6]	
✓ INCOMPLETE	[SearchFor][Tag]	
OVER PRICED POWERTRAIN	[EBayId][Location]	-
PART GRADING	[DIS][Recommend]	
PART KIND		× 7
PARTMATE INCONSISTENCY	v < >	<u> </u>

To change which View is set as your default:

1. Click the gear button.



- 2. The **Views** window opens. Select the View which you would like to set as your new default.
- 3. Click the up-arrow until the View is at the top of the list. Then click the close button to exit this window.

View INITIAL VIEW	Private View	
✓ DISMANTLER	View is Private	
✓ INITIAL VIEW		
SYSTEM UPDATE		
CARPART INCONSISTENCY	Search Boxes	
CHANGED YARD DEFAULTS	[Stock][Part]	
DOWNGRADED BY A KEYWORD	[Year][Model]	
IMS CONVERSION	[Interchange][VIN6]	
✓ INCOMPLETE	[SearchFor][Tag]	
✓ OVER PRICED POWERTRAIN	[EBayld][Location]	
PART GRADING	[DIS][Recommend]	
PART KIND		× 🔽
PARTMATE INCONSISTENCY	V <	>

4. The View you moved to the top in the **Views** window is now your default. If you exit your current Inventory Pro tab, and open a new one, your new default View will display.

### **Defaulting to the Last Used View**

In addition to being able to set a View as your default, you can also set Inventory Pro to open with whichever View you used last (before exiting either Inventory Pro or Checkmate Workstation).

To set Inventory Pro to default to your last used View, follow these steps:

1. Click the gear button.



2. The Views window opens. At the bottom of this window, check the box for When opening an Inventory Pro tab always use the last view.

SYSTEM UPDATE	^	View is Private	^ [
CARPART INCONSISTENCY			
CHANGED YARD DEFAULTS		Search Boxes	_
		[Stock][Part]	
DC NGRADED BY A KEYWORD		[Year][Model]	
		[Interchange][VIN6]	
		[SearchFor][Tag]	
✓ O\ R PRICED POWERTRAIN		[EBayld][Location]	6
RADING		[DIS][Recommend]	0
P KIND		•	~ [
PAL MATE INCONSISTENCY	~	<	

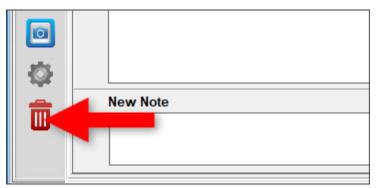
3. Then click the **X** to exit this window. Checkmate is now set to open new Inventory Pro tabs with whichever View you used last.

# **Deleting Inventory**

Inventory Pro allows you to easily delete parts from your inventory.

**Mote:** You cannot delete AUT (automobile) records.

• On the **Part** tab, delete the part that's currently displayed by clicking the trashcan button.



- On the **Find** tab:
  - Click to check the boxes in the checkbox column for each part you want to delete.
  - Click the trashcan button.

Location	Part P ABK ABK ACH ACH ACL	ANTI-LOCK BRAKE PAR AR CONDITIONER HOSE	2007	Model Name 7	Edit Stock	7 Descrit	otion	9	/ Images 7	Cond	70		7 Intershape	e 7 Interchange Description	7 Re
Select	ABK ACH ACH	ANTI-LOCK BRAKE PAR AIR CONDITIONER HOSE	2007		Edit Stock	7 Descrip	otion	5	Images T	Cond	70	1.00	7 Interchang	e 7 Interchange Description	ZR
□ 1 □ 2 □ 3	ксн	AIR CONDITIONER HOSE		MAZDA CX7					gee 1	- Salina	10	al	1 Interchang	a a morenange bescription	
□2 □3	ксн	AIR CONDITIONER HOSE		MAZDA CX7			Edit Descri	iption		Edit Condit	ion	Edit Cat	t		E
3	ксн		2007		190511	Assemb	bly, FWD,FTWCAR		6	100K	-	W	▼ 50319	Assembly, FWD	
		AIR CONDITIONER HOSE		MAZDA CX7	190511	FTWCA	R		8	100K	-	w	• 992268	A/C Pipe; Cooler pipe	
4	CL		2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	FTWCA	R		6	100K	-	W	▼ 996071	A/C Refrigerant Discharge Hose;	Grar
	NOL.	AIR CLEANER	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	(2.3L, t	urbo),FTWCAR		10	100K	-	W	▼ 563A	(2.3L, turbo)	
5	SH-L	AXLE SHAFT-L	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	Front Ax	xle, outer assembly	LH,FTWCAR	8	100K	-	W	▼ 50354A	Front Axle, outer assembly, LH	
6	SH-R	AXLE SHAFT-R	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	Front Ax	xle, outer assembly	RH,FTWCAR	<b>F</b>	100K	-	W	▼ 50353A	Front Axle, outer assembly, RH	
7	UT	AUTOMOBILE	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	10/06,S	UV,AT, 100K, PAINT	CODE=32V MAR,BA	D 📷		*	D	•		
8	AG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	! Print Re	emedied Cert if sell	(ROE) Recycled O	ir 🚗	0cc	-	W	▼ 59278	driver, roof	
9	AG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	! Print Re	emedied Cert if sell	(ROE) Recycled O	r 📷	0cc	-	W	▼ 59276	driver, wheel	
<b>☑ 10</b>	AG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	! Print Re	emedied Cert if sell	(ROE) Recycled O	ir 📷	0cc	-	W	▼ 59277	passenger, dash	
<b>☑</b> 11	AG	AIR BAG	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	! Print Re	emedied Cert if sell	(ROE) Recycled O	ir 🚗	0cc	-	W	▼ 59279	passenger, roof	
12	AL-L	CALIPER-L	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	Front, L	H,FTWCAR		-	2CORE	-	W	▼ 50301	Front, LH	
13	AL-R	CALIPER-R	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	Front, R	H,FTWCAR		(in)	2CORE	-	W	▼ 50300	Front, RH	
14	AL-R	CALIPER-R	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	Rear, RI	H,FTWCAR		-	2CORE	-	W	▼ 50302	Rear, RH	
15	AL-L	CALIPER-L	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	Rear, LH	H,FTWCAR		-	2CORE	-	W	▼ 50303	Rear, LH	
16	BX	CHASSIS BRAIN BOX	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	Air Bag,	GOOD,FTWCAR		8	100K	-	W	▼ 59510	Air Bag	
17	BX	CHASSIS BRAIN BOX	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	Body Co	ontrol (BCM), w/o	alarm system,FTWC/	4	100K	-	W	▼ 59507	Body Control (BCM), w/o alarm s	yste
18	BX	CHASSIS BRAIN BOX	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	Transmi	ission, FWD, FTWCA	AR	(in)	100K	-	W	▼ 59504	Transmission, FWD	
19	CS	CRUISE CTRL. SERVO	2007	MAZDA CX7	190511	FTWCA	R		<b>6</b>	100K	•	W	•		
	01	07770010 000000	0007			()			1_				E LOTE	6.00	
	art Local-R	Region-Global Requ	est Sa	ales Avg	NIS Los	t QTY	Undamaged	Retail W	holesale	Export (	Core	Date Pr	iced Date Cod	le List Price	

When you click the trashcan, a window displays for you to specify the **Reason for Removal**. The reason you enter can be viewed in several places in Checkmate:

- Sales Pro and Inventory Pro: Vehicle History window, Parts Deleted tab
- Dashboard tool: Removed Inventory gadget
- Checkmate Retro: Print Transaction Report function\*

Type the reason and then click Accept.

Bulk Removal	×
Reason for removal PARTS ARE BAD	
	Accept X Cancel

A confirmation message displays. When you confirm the removal, the part(s) are deleted from your inventory.

**Marning!** Do not delete parts unless you are absolutely sure. Deleting inventory cannot be undone!

<sup>\*</sup> Checkmate Full: **5,6** or Checkmate Classic: **V6** or Checkmate Junior: **5,6** © Car-Part.com. Car-Part.com Confidential Information. CMI-95-A-UG-C

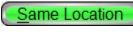
# **Relocating a Vehicle**

If you edit the location for a VUC (temporary vehicle record), you can apply the change to other parts on that vehicle that were moved along with the VUC. To use this feature, follow these steps:

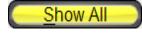
- 1. On the **Find** tab, search for the VUC you're relocating.
- 2. Locate the VUC in your search results and double-click to edit the part.
- 3. The VUC displays on the Part Edit tab. Type in the new Location for the VUC.

Q	Find Vel	hicle Part - Edit	Displayed	inventory	(31)   Sea	arched invento	ry (31)							
- •	Stock No.	190104	Yard	999 🔻	Kind			▼	Retail	0	Recommend		Body Type	•
	Year	16 Dism	antle to	•	Category	•			Wholesale	0	Date Entered	01/21/19	Status	
~	Model	HONDA CIVIC (SEE A	LSO DELSOL &	CRX) -	Location	12A-4	< 3		My List	0	Last Checked	06/09/22	Tag No.	0000439867
$\mathbf{O}$	Part	VUC		•	Grade		?		Cost	0	Price Updated	10/12/2020		Review
~	Interchange	~			Inc Assy		•		\$martList					Private Make Available
<b>S</b>	Miles/Cond	• 🥄	Date Cod	e	i	Grade Ok								Wake Available
	Description	12/15,4DR,29K,GRY	NH797MX,HT FT	T,FTW						Print Part	Tag on Save			
C <sup>9</sup>	Keywords									No	O Yes O	Queue it Rer	nember Tag Settir	gs
	Local	Region	Global	Requ	iests	Sales	Avg Days So	bld	List Price	Avg Sales	Not in Stoc	Lost	Qty	Avg Days QOH
										0			1	
	_ 4 🚽	A Damage Price Book	Imaging Hist	ory										
		2022 - 1:01:53 PM in move - 15B1-DIS to		22/2022 by	JASONJ		^							

- 4. Click the save button.
- 5. The Move Parts with Vehicle Stock No. window opens.



When this button is displayed, all parts that share the same stock number and location as the vehicle you're relocating display on this window.



When this button is displayed, all parts that share the same stock number as the vehicle you're relocating display on this window, regardless of location.

If you want to also change the location of the other parts associated with this stock number to the VUC's new location, click to check the box for each part you want to change the location for.

D Mov	ve Parts v	vith Vehicle Stock No. 190104		×
	Part	Description	Location	^
	ABK	Modulator Assembly, (vehicle stability assist	16A-3	
<b>V</b>	AUT	12/15,4DR,29K,GRY NH797MX,HT FT,FTW	16A-3	
<b>V</b>	BAG	(US market), passenger, dash,FTWCAR	16A-3	
	вмт	(air conditioning),FTWCAR	16A-3	1
	CBX	Body Control (BCM), (US market), (LH dash)	16A-3	
	CBX	Temperature, (US market), (automatic tempe	16A-3	
<b>V</b>	COL	Floor Shift, (US market), conventional ignitio	16A-3	
<b>V</b>	CSW	(US market), assembly, LX,FTWCAR	16A-3	
<b>V</b>	cvc	FTWCAR	16A-3	-
<u>S</u> a	me Loo	cation 🔗 <u>A</u> ccept	t 🔀 <u>C</u> anco	el

6. Click **Accept** to apply the changes. The location for all checked parts update to the new location.

# **Crushing a Vehicle**

This section explains the updates that need to be made in your inventory management system when you crush a vehicle. This is a multi-step process:

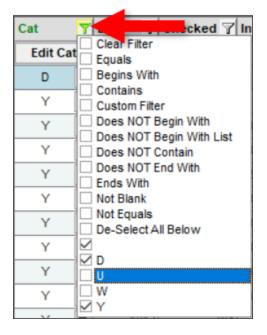
- Delete scrapped parts
- Restock unbolted parts that weren't scrapped
- Update AUT record

To crush a vehicle, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, type in the **Stock** number for the vehicle you're crushing.
- 2. Click the magnifying glass button.

2		Find Ve	ehicle   P	Part		
		191207		1		•
		Location				
	•		Part 7	Part Name	Year Year	Model Name
	Θ					
	-					
	<b>6</b>					

- 3. Each part associated with that stock number displays in your search results. In the **Category** column:
  - Click the filter button and uncheck the **W** option to filter out parts on this stock number that are in the warehouse and not being scrapped.
  - If you are not scrapping the unbolted parts associated with this stock number, uncheck the **U** option to also filter out parts on this stock number that are unbolted.



4. Once you have filtered out the parts you are not scrapping, click to check the top box in the checkbox column to select all of the remaining parts. If there are any parts you want to save, uncheck the boxes for those parts.

	Find - Edit	Vehic	le Part								
$\mathbf{a}$	191207	Pa	art		✓ Yea	r	Model		✓ IC		VIN 6
	Location										
-			Part Name	Year 🍸	Model Name	Stock 7	Description 7	Images 7	Cond	7 Cat	7
Θ	Select					Edit Stock	Edit Description		Edit Condition	Edit	Cat
•	<b>⊿ 1</b>	AUT	AUTOMOBILE	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI	191207	09/11,S/W,AT,144K,SLVR PAINT CODE IS LA7W,	10		D	-
CO	2	CVC	CATALYTIC CONVERTEI	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI	191207	FTWOFF	e	CORE	· Y	-
	<b>⊿</b> 3	QWN-L	QUARTER GLASS/WINE	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI	191207	(SW), chrome moulding, LH,FTWCAR	e	0cc •	· Y	-
<i>"</i> -€	<b>✓</b> 4	QWN-R	QUARTER GLASS/WINE	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI	191207	(SW), chrome moulding, RH, diversity antenna	8	0cc •	· Y	•
1	5	RDO	AUDIO & VISUAL EQUIP	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI	191207	receiver (radio), w/o navigation; AM-FM-CD-sat	10	144K	· Y	-

- 5. Click the trash can button.
- 6. In the window that appears, type the **Reason for removal** and click **Accept**.

🛐 Bulk Removal	×
Reason for removal VEHICLE CRUSHED	
	🞸 Accept 🔀 Cancel

7. A message appears asking you to confirm the deletion. If you're sure, click **Yes** to permanently remove the selected parts from your inventory.

Checkmat	te Workstation	$\times$
1	75 part(s) will be removed. 1 AUT record(s) will NOT be removed. Are you sure?	
	Yes No	

**Marning:** Do not delete parts unless you're sure. Deleting inventory cannot be undone!

- 8. The remaining parts associated with that stock number display on the **Find** tab. If you are not scrapping the unbolted parts from the vehicle, these parts must be restocked. If you don't have any parts to restock, skip to the next step. To restock unbolted parts:
  - a. On the **Cat** (Category) column, click the filter button and use the checkboxes so only the **U** is selected for unbolted parts.
  - b. Click to check the top box in the checkbox column to select all displayed parts.
  - c. Use the Cat column to edit the category.
    - To edit the category for all checked parts at once, click the Edit Cat button at the top of the column bulk edit the selected parts (refer to the <u>Bulk Editing Multiple Parts</u> section of this guide for more info.)

0	Find - Edit	Vehi	cle Part													
4	191207	P	art		<ul> <li>Yea</li> </ul>	ar Model			IC VIN 6 Search for			rch for	7	ag		
	Location															
•	📧 b	art 🝸	Part Name	Year 7	Model Name 7	Stock 7	Description 7	Images 7	Location 7	Cor	70	Cat	7	а	ked 🍸	Intercha
Θ	Select					Edit Stock	Edit Description		Edit Location	С		Edit Ca	t			
<b>•</b>	<b>⊠1</b>	ANT	ANTENNA	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI	191207	ROOF,	10	168-DIS	144	•	U	•	1013	784	999150
-0	<b>⊘</b> 2	EFB	ENGINE FUSE BOX	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI	191207	(engine compartment)	1	16B-DIS	144K	•	U	•	1013	784	10748
<b>\$</b>	<b>⊠ 3</b>	FDW-L	FRONT DOOR GLASSA	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI	191207	SW, LH	6	16B-DIS	0cc	•	U	•	1013	784	59222
-0	<b>⊿</b> 4	FTP-L	FRONT DOOR TRIM PAN	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI	191207	LH	10	16B-DIS	144K	-	U	•	1013	178	987977
3	5	GLB	GLOVE BOX	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI	191207		10	16B-DIS	144K	•	U	•	1013	178	999353

- d. Use the Location column to adjust each part's location as necessary:
  - To edit the location for all checked parts at once, click the **Edit Location** button at the top of column to bulk edit the selected parts (refer to the **Bulk Editing Multiple Parts** section of this guide for more info.)
  - To edit the location for one part, click in the Location field, and type the new location.

	Find - Edit	Vehic	le Part										
	191207	Pa	art		✓ Ye	ear	·	Model			▼ IC	VIN 6	Sea
	Location											_	
•		Part 7	Part Name 7	Year 7	Model Name	7	Stock 7	Description	7	Images 🕤	Location 7	Cond	714
Θ	Select						Edit Stock	Edit Description			Edit Location	Edit Condition	on
•	<b>⊠1</b>	ANT	ANTENNA	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI		191207	ROOF,			16B-DIS	144K	•
<b>6</b>	2	EFB	ENGINE FUSE BOX	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI		191207	(engine compartment)		d	16B-DIS	144K	-
<b>•••</b>	3	FDW-L	FRONT DOOR GLASS/V	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI		191207	SW, LH		u v	16B-DIS	Dec	-
_ <b>-</b> €	4	FTP-L	FRONT DOOR TRIM PAN	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI		191207	LH		10	16B-DIS	144K	•
۳ئ	5	GLB	GLOVE BOX	2012	JETTA EXCEPT GLI		191207			1	16B-DIS	144K	-

A Note:

You can also use the Photomate app to relocate parts. Refer to the Photomate user guide for more information.

- e. Click the save button.
- 9. Next, you need to update the AUT record for the vehicle. Locate the AUT record in your search results and double-click it. (You may have to remove display filters for the AUT record to display.)

- 10. The AUT record opens on the Vehicle Edit tab. From here:
  - a. Change the **Location** to your crush location.
  - b. Change the **Vehicle Category** to **Crushed**. When you save your changes, the **Crush Date** will automatically populate with the current date.
  - c. If you use the **Disposition**, change it to **Crushed**. When you save your changes, the **Disposition Date** will automatically populate with the current date.
  - d. If you already know the scrap buyer and amount, put in that information on the **Title > Sold To** tab, and in the **Scrap Amount** field.
  - e. Set the Title Status to CRUSH (this is for NMVTIS reporting).\*
  - f. Click the save button. 🕒 The crushing process is now complete.

Q	Find Vehicle - Edit Part	E							
	Yard 999 V Stock No. 191207 VIN 3VWPL7AJXCM Year 2012 Model JETTA EXCEPT GLI	Vehicle Category     Crushed       Next     Sales Type       Disposition     Crushed       Disposition Date       Entered by       Date Entered       Last Checked	Purchased Date C Date Towed by Inventoried Date Dismantled by	FRANK •	Total Cost         Bid Amount         Auction Fees         Buyer Fees         Internet Fees         Tow Fees         Dismantler Cost         Storage Fees	\$1008.00 \$1008.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Projected Sales BM Projected Sales PM Projected Sales Vehicle Weight Scrap Amount Part Sales CAT Amount Core Amount	\$3185.00 \$3185.00 \$0.00 3341 \$300.00 3533.18 \$0.00 \$0.00	d
	f       General     Title     Notes     Imaginal       Purchased from     Sold to     C       ✓     Sold to Business       Name     CRUSHERS R US       Address     123       Address 2       Address 3       City     SQUISHTOWN	History S RI	Cruch Data		Pullout Fees Pullout Fees Misc. Fees ] is this a Trailer ] Vehicle Exempt ] Tax Flag ] Intended for Export	\$0.00 \$0.00 Title Status Title State Title No. DMV No.	Credits/Returns Adjustments Total Sales	<ul> <li>\$0.00</li> <li>-490.00</li> <li>\$0.00</li> <li>3043.18</li> <li>▼ County</li> <li>VIN Status</li> </ul>	· ·

<sup>\*</sup> For more information about NMVTIS reporting, refer to this guide: Checkmate NMVTIS Reporting Guide. © Car-Part.com. Car-Part.com Confidential Information. CMI-95-A-UG-C

# Sales Pro Return: Restocking Parts Now

When accepting a part return in Sales Pro and the **Restock** field on the return invoice is set to **Now**, when you print the credit invoice, Inventory Pro opens with the part(s) you're returning displayed to restock.

To restock parts:

- 1. For each part being restocked:
  - Click inside the **Location** field.
  - Type the new location.
  - (Optional) Make any other changes.
- 2. Click the save button.

D Chec	kmate Workstatio	n Version: 93.225.0.1										- 🗆	×
F	ile 🐞 Set	tings 🕜 Help		🗾 💽 🎦	Bay \$	🖸 🖸 🗖		🛓 🙆	$\otimes$				
SalesPr	o 🔀 🛛 Invento	ory Pro 🔀											
	Find - Edit	Vehicle Part	1										
	Stock No.	Part		▼ Y	ear	Model			VIN 6	Search fo	r Tag		
	Location						_		_				
		Part Name	Year 🍸	Model Name	Stock 7	Description	🝸 Images 🤉	Location	Cond 🍸 C	at 🍸 DIS	Checked 7	Interchange	TINE ^
Θ	Select				Edit Stock	Edit Description		Edit Location	Edit Condition	Edit Cat			
•	<b>⊠1</b>	FENDER-R	2005	HONDA CIVIC (SEE ALSO DELSO	TYG10	RH,NEW AFTMKT, CPE, -! ON SALE	! 🖶	9B001A	<b>•</b>	W 🔻	1372 267	59110	Сре
<b>a</b>									•				
C.													

Note: If you want to make more extensive edits to a part, double-click the part to open the part for editing on the **Part** tab.

# **Updating Parts with Discontinued Models/Part Codes**

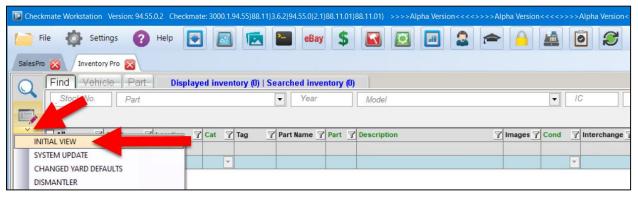
Over time, new interchange development can result in discontinued models and part codes. Refer to the following sections to see how you can see if you have any of these parts in your inventory.

## Update Parts with Discontinued Models

Sometimes an interchange release splits an existing model into multiple models to increase clarity, which can result in an existing model being discontinued.

To find and correct parts in your inventory with discontinued model names:

1. Start on the **Find** tab. The INITIAL VIEW is recommended for this workflow. If you are not in the INITIAL VIEW, click the down arrow on the Select View button , and select **INITIAL VIEW**.



2. The search fields and columns are rearranged according to the INITIAL VIEW. (Notice that the text on the Inventory Pro tab reflects the view.)

Inventory Pro INITIAL VIEW

In the Model search field, type: DISC. MODELS

Q	Find Vehicle	Part	Displayed inventory (0)	Search	ned inventory (0					
~	Stock No.	Part		-	Year	DISC. MODELS	-	IC	VIN 6	Search for
	Location	DIS Red	commend 👻							

3. Click the magnifying glass button  $\square$  to search.

	Version: 94.55.0.2 Checkmate: 3000.1.9 tings 🕜 Help 💽 🗾	💌 🔚 eBay 🔮	\$ 🖬 🖸 💷		4 0 0
Inventory Pro INITIAL VIEW	Part Displayed invent	ory (0)   Searched inventory	r (0)		
bck No.	Part DIS Recommend	▼ Year	DISC. MODELS	[	• /C
	Image: 7 Part 7 Year 7 Model	▼     Grade ▼     Status ▼	escription	Interchange Dese	ci 🝸 Recommend 🗍

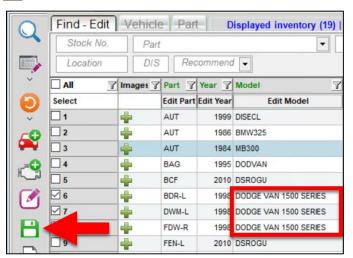
4. Your search results appear, displaying only parts with a discontinued model. If you have parts in your search results, continue to the next step.

If you don't have any parts in your search results, that means you don't have parts with discontinued models in your inventory and do not need to complete the following steps.

- 5. The **Disc Model Note** column provides information to help you update these parts. If you don't have this column displayed, follow these steps to turn it on:
  - a. Right-click on any column-header. The **Columns** window opens, displaying a list of available columns.
  - b. Find the **Disc Model Note** option and check the box to turn it on.
  - c. Click **Close**.
- 6. Update the model for each part in your search results.
  - To update an individual part, double-click the part line in the **Model** column, and enter the updated model name. Refer to the **Disc Model Note** column for help determining what the appropriate updated model is.

Part 7	Year 7	Model
Edit Part	Edit Year	Edit Model
DWM-L	1999	DODVAN
FDW-R	1986	DODVAN
FEN-L	2010	NISSAN R
FRG-L	1989	NISSAN ROGUE EXCEPT SPOF
FTK	2003	NISSAN ROGUE SPORT NISSAN SCARGO
HLP-R	2013	NISSAN SENTRA
HLP-L	2011	NISSAN SILVIA NISSAN SKYLINE
HOD	2013	NISSAN STANZA NISSAN STANZA VAN
ICF	2016	UISJET

- To update many parts with the same change (e.g., update all parts on a vehicle at once), you can bulk edit them. For information, refer to the section of this guide called: <u>Bulk Editing</u> <u>Multiple Parts</u>.
- 6. Repeat the previous step until an updated model has been selected for each part in your search results.
- 7. Click the save button 💾 to make the changes permanent.



**Note:** After you update parts that had a discontinued model, you may need to assign interchange to these parts. To do so, follow the steps in the section of this guide called: **RESOLUTIONS VIEW**.

## Update Parts with Discontinued Part Codes

At times, new interchange development in an interchange release can result in a discontinued part code. To check to see if you have parts with discontinued part codes in your inventory, follow these steps:

1. In Inventory Pro, in the Part search field, type: DISC. PARTS

📔 File 🔹 Settings 🕜 Help 💽 🗾	📧 🔚 eBay 💲 🖬 🗵 🗖	] 🚨 🗢 🔒 🧕 🖉
Inventory Pro INITIAL VIEW		
Find Vehicle Part Displayed inven	tory (0)   Searched inventory (0)	
Stock No. DISC. PARTS	Year Model	▼ IC
Location DIS Recommend -		
All Images Part Year Model	Grade C Status C Description	▼         Interchange Desci         ▼         Recommend         ▼

- 2. Click the magnifying glass  $\square$  to search.
- 3. Your search results appear, displaying only parts with a discontinued part code. If you have results in your search, continue to the next step

If you don't have any parts in your search results, that means you don't have parts with discontinued part codes in your inventory. Skip down to the section of this guide called: **Step 3: Update Remaining Resolution Parts** 

- 4. The **Disc Part Note** column provides information to help you update these parts. If you don't have this column displayed, follow these steps to turn it on:
  - a. Right-click on any column-header. The **Columns** window opens, displaying a list of available columns.
  - b. Find the **Disc Part Note** option and check the box to turn it on.
  - c. Click Close.
- 5. In the **Part** field, select a valid part code:
  - To see a suggestion for an updated part code that may be appropriate for the part, hover your mouse over the **Part** column. For additional information, refer to the **Disc Part Note** column. Review the part information to see if the suggested part code is appropriate for the part, and edit the part appropriately.

	7 Images	7 Part 7	Year T	Model
Select		Edit Part	Edit Yea	Edit Model
1	<i>e</i>	AMP	2	W750
2	-	AMP -	200.	CLK
3	4	ATC DISC	ONTINUE	D USE TCO

- 6. When you've finished making changes, click the save button 💾 to make the changes permanent.
- ▲ Note: After you update parts that had a discontinued part code, you may need to assign interchange to these parts. To do so, follow the steps in the section of this guide called: **RESOLUTIONS VIEW**.

## Audit Views: Correcting Missing/Inconsistent Information

It's important to keep your inventory information accurate and current, so that it is correct in Checkmate and so your parts are represented accurately in online listings. Remember, customers shopping on Car-Part.com marketplaces (including Car Part Pro and Trading Partners) can sort their search results by part grade; on Car Part Pro, many customers filter out ungraded (or lower grade) parts entirely. That's why it's so important to review and correct inventory information.

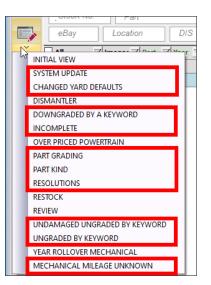
In Inventory Pro, Views help you review and improve your inventory information by uncovering parts that need your review/attention because of missing/inconsistent information. You can use these views to review these parts and ensure they are accurately described and graded.

**For example:** If Checkmate detects an inconsistency in a part (e.g., a part inventoried with a damage code of 000, but with a Description that includes the word "DENTED"), it will ungrade the part. The UNDAMAGED UNGRADED BY KEYWORD View would help you identify, review, and correct the inconsistent information.

Views designed to help you review and correct your inventory information include the following:

- SYSTEM UPDATE
- CHANGED YARD DEFAULTS
- DOWNGRADED BY A KEYWORD
- INCOMPLETE
- PART GRADING
- PART KIND
- RESOLUTIONS
- UNDAMAGED UNGRADED BY A KEYWORD
- UNGRADED BY KEYWORD
- MECHANICAL MILEAGE UNKNOWN

To access these Views, click the down arrow on the select View icon.



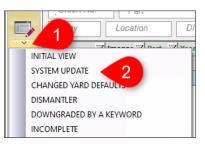
The following sections of this guide explain how to use these Views.

### SYSTEM UPDATE View

- **Purpose:** Improve inventory information. This View searches for parts which had the grade changed when your Checkmate software or interchange was updated. (Sometimes, an update may introduce a new grading standard.)
- **Goal:** Confirm new part grades or edit any inaccurate part information.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select **SYSTEM UPDATE**.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View, and the **Part Grade Audit** search field is set to **System Update**. (It may take several seconds to load.)

- 3. (Optional) If desired, limit your search further by entering criteria in the other available search fields.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\bigcirc$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.

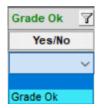
Your search results display parts for which the grade was affected by a system update.

- 5. Choose a part to work with, and review the information for the part,
  - Check the **Grade** column, which shows you the new grade Checkmate assigned after the system was updated. Compare that to the **Prv Prt Grade** (Previous Part Grade) column.

D Chec	kmate Workstatior	N Version: 9	3.171.0.2	Checkmate	e: 3000.1.93.1	71}87.31}3.6.2}	93.171.0}2.1 >	>>>QA Versio	on<<<<>>>Q	A Version<<<<>>	>>>QA Version	1<<<<>>>QA V	ersion<<-	<<>>>QA Version			
100 F	File 🏠 Set	ttings	Help	· 💽		<b>i</b>	eBay 💲		🖸 🗖	2 1		i 🗿	8				
SalesPr		ory M UPDATE	×														
0	Find Veh	icle   Pa	rt														
4	Part				Year	r	Model			•	Search for	Location		Grade 👻			
	System Upda	te		•	Part Ty	/pe 👻											
•		Images 🍸	Part 7	Year 🛛	Model 7	PM Prt Grd	Prv Prt Grd	Grade	CM Int Grd 🍸	CM Dwn Grd 🍸	Keywords	Description 7	Cond 🚡	ARADamage 🍸	Incomplete	7 Miles	7 Requests
Θ	Select											Edit Description	Edit Co		dit Incomple		
, V	1	+	BAG	1995	ELANTR		A	х	Х-			(driver) - F2480;V	000cc -	•	N	40000	
<b>60</b>	2	+	SPK	1996	MAXIMA		A	Х	Х-			F2511;R/R;BOSE	000 -	-	N	120000	
<b></b>	3	4	SPK	1996	MAXIMA		A	х	X-			F2508;L/F;BOSE	000 -	•	N	120000	
= <b>G</b>	4	4	SPK	1996	MAXIMA		A	х	X-			F2509;R/F;BOSE	000 -	•	N	120000	
1.3	5	+	SPK	1994	J30		A	х	Х-			F7703;BOSE;R/RE	-	•	N	145000	
	6	4	SPK	1994	J30		А	x	X-			F7704;BOSE;L/RE	-		N	145000	

- 6. Then, either confirm the new grades, or edit any inaccurate part information.
  - To approve the changes and accept the new grade Checkmate assigned, mark the part(s) as Grade Ok:
    - Single part: Find the Grade Ok column (you may need to scroll horizontally to find it). Click the drop-down arrow, and select Grade Ok.

 Multiple parts: Check the checkboxes in the Select column, then click the Grade Ok column's Yes/No button to bulk approve all of these parts.



The part will no longer appear in future audits.

- If any information is inaccurate, edit the part as necessary.
- 7. Repeat steps 5-6 for each part.
- 8. When you're finished, click the save button.  $\square$

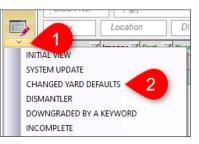
### CHANGED YARD DEFAULTS View

**Purpose:** See if a recent change to your yard settings has changed any of your parts' grades, and then either confirm the new grades, or edit any inaccurate part information. This View searches for parts with grades that changed as a result of your Checkmate yard settings being changed.

**Goal:** Confirm new part grades.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select CHANGED YARD DEFAULTS.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View, and the **Part Grade Audit** search field is set to **Yard Settings Changed**. (It may take several seconds to load.)

- 3. (Optional) If desired, limit your search further by entering criteria in the other available search fields.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\bigcirc$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.

Your search results display parts that had the grade affected by a change in your yard settings.

- 5. Choose a part to work with, and review the information for the part.
  - Check the Grade column, which shows you the new grade Checkmate assigned after your yard settings changed. Compare that to the Prv Prt Grade (Previous Part Grade) column.

					.2 Chec														
Fi	File ዕ	Setti	ings	<b>?</b> H	elp [	•		<b>.</b> 🔚 el	Bay \$				1		0	7			
SalesPro	• 🐹 🦯	Inventor CHANGE	y Ed yard (	DEFAULTS															
0	Find -	Edit	Vehi	cle P	art														
9	1					•	Year	Mod	lel			[	• S	earch for	Location	Grade 🗸	•		
	V-10																		
	Yard Se	ettings (	Change	d		▼ F	Part Type	•											
-			-	d Part 了	Year				Grade	CM Int	Prv Prt Grd	7 Descript 7	Cond	ARADamag	e 7 Miles	Requests	Req2Sales	Cat	Stock
			-		Year _				Grade	CM Int 7	Prv Prt Grd	7 Descript 7 Edit Descri			e 🍸 Miles	P   Requests	7 Req2Sales 7	-	Stock
0		7	-		Year 2006				Grade Y	CM Int 7	Prv Prt Grd		Edit Co		e 7 Miles 250643			Edit Ca	
0	All Select	3	Imag 7	Part 🛐		7 Model						Edit Descri	Edit Co	1			0 0	Edit Ca	t Edit Stock
0	All Select	<u>7</u>	Imag 7	Part y	2006	7 Model XC90			A+	A+	A	Edit Descri X RH, harder	Edit Col Occ	•	250643		0 0	Edit Ca	t Edit Stock

- 6. Determine if the downgrade is appropriate and then, either confirm the new grades, or edit the part.
  - If the downgrade is appropriate, and you want to accept the new grade Checkmate assigned, mark the part(s) as **Grade Ok.** 
    - Single part: In the **Grade Ok** column, click the drop-down arrow, and select **Grade Ok**.
    - Multiple parts: Check the checkboxes in the Select column, then click the Grade Ok column's Yes/No button to bulk approve all of these parts.

Grade Ok	Y
Yes/No	
	$\sim$
Grade Ok	

The part will no longer appear in future audits.

- If the change is not appropriate, you can lower the part grade by putting NIB or NIQ in the part's Condition field. Learn more about this in the Downgrading with NIB/NIQ in the Condition Field section of this document.
- 7. Repeat steps 5-6 for each part.
- 8. When you're finished, click the save button.
- ▲ Note: If you believe the change in yard settings has resulted in less accurate grades overall, you can revert to your previous yard settings, and follow this procedure again to review the changes it made to your part grades.

### DOWNGRADED BY A KEYWORD View

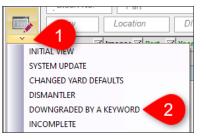
**Purpose:** Improve inventory information. This View searches for parts that were inventoried with some damage, but the value in their **Cond.** field is inconsistent or conflicting with keywords in their **Description**, or other part information. As a result, Checkmate downgraded (lowered the grade of) or ungraded the part. Use this View to see which parts Checkmate has downgraded.

**Example:** An alternator (ALT) with less than 60,000 miles would normally be an A grade part. But if the **Description** includes the keyword "BAD" (e.g. "BAD PULLEY"), then Checkmate will downgrade the part to C and that part would be included on this View for your review.

**Goal:** Confirm new grades of parts or correct part information.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select DOWNGRADED BY A KEYWORD.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View, and the **Part Grade Audit** search field is set to **Downgraded by a Keyword**. (It may take several seconds to load.)

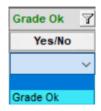
- 3. (Optional) If desired, limit your search further by entering criteria in the other available search fields.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\mathbb{Q}$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.

Your search results display parts that were downgraded because of a keyword.

- 5. Choose a part to work with, and review the information for the part,
  - Check the **Keywords** column to see which keywords caused Checkmate to downgrade or ungrade the part.
  - Compare the **Prv Prt Grade** (Previous Part Grade) and **Grade** columns to see how the part's grade has changed. Use this information to determine if the downgrade was appropriate.

💽 Chec	kmate Workstatio			.2 Check						:<<<>>>QA Ve				>>QA								
	ile 🏠 Se	ttings	<b>?</b> "	lelp	3 🗖		>eBa	ay \$		2	2 1	•		2	$\boldsymbol{\varnothing}$							
SalesPr	• 🔀 Inventi DOWN	ory Pro GRADED B	Y A KEYW	ord 🛛																		
0	Find Veh	icle   F	Part																			
4	Part				-	Year	Mode	əl			-	Search	h for L	ocati	on	Grade 👻 D	owngraded by	a K	eyw	ord	•	-
	Part Type	•																				
-		Imag 🍸	Part 💡	Year 🍸	PM Prt 🕞	Grade 🍸	CM Int Gr 🍸	Prv Pr 🍸	Keywords 🔄	Description	Cond 🦉	ARADa 7	Incomplete	7 M	iles 🍸	Requests 7	Req2Sales	Ca	1 3	Stock 7	Part Type	Z Locati ^
Θ	Select									Edit Descriptio	Edit Con		Edit Incomple	te				Edi	t Ca	Edit Stock		Edit Lo
, <u> </u>	67	10	RBR	2006		С	C-	A	niq:C	NIQ,5J1,(park as	1cc 💌	5J1	N	▼ 10	5917	C	) (	W	-	190501	Body Part	12A
<b>CO</b>	68	10	RBR	2007		С	C-	В	niq:C	NIQ,5G2,BLK PA	2cc 💌	5G2	N	• 18	37202	C	) (	Y	-	190606	Body Part	FTWCA
•••	69	10	LID	2005		х	х-	С	no shop:X	5D3,NO SHOP,W	3cc 💌	5D3	N	▼ 18	30964	0	) (	W	-	190705	Body Part	13AFEI
<b>-</b> ••	70	10	RDR-R	2005		С	C-	NA	niq:C	NIQ,5D2,5P2,Kin	4cc 🔻	5D2,5P2	N	▼ 18	30964	0	) (	W	-	190705	Body Part	13AFEI
لا	71	10	QTR-L	2003		С	C-	В	niq:C	LH,NIQ,5D2,BLK	2cc 💌	5D2	N	▼ 17	73000	C	) (	W	-	191106	Body Part	16C
	72	10	QTR-L	2007		С	C-	В	niq:C	NIQ,5D2,164 Typ	2cc 💌	5D2	N	▼ 16	33591	(	) (	W	-	181105	Body Part	31BDIS

- 6. Then, either confirm the new grades (to remove them from this audit), or edit any inaccurate part information.
  - If the downgrade is appropriate, and you want to accept the new grade Checkmate assigned (or if you want to leave a part ungraded but remove it from this audit), mark the part(s) as Grade Ok.
    - Single part: In the **Grade Ok** column, click the drop-down arrow, and select **Grade Ok**.
    - Multiple parts: Check the checkboxes in the **Select** column, then click the **Grade Ok** column's **Yes/No** button to bulk approve all of these parts.



The part will no longer appear in future audits.

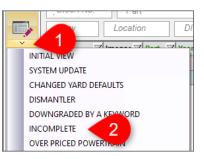
- If the downgrade is not appropriate, edit the part information (such as **Description** or **Miles/Cond**) to reflect the part more accurately.
- 7. Repeat steps 5-6 for each part.
- 8. When you're finished, click the save button.

### **INCOMPLETE** View

- **Purpose:** Improve inventory information. This View searches for parts that Checkmate suspects may be incomplete (and has ungraded). This is either because a keyword in the part's **Description** suggests the part is incomplete, or, in the case of assemblies, one or more components were added to a work order.
- **Goal:** Review parts, determine whether they are complete or incomplete, and edit them accordingly.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select INCOMPLETE.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View, and the **Part Grade Audit** search field is set to **Incomplete**. (It may take several seconds to load.)

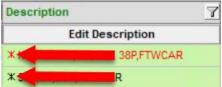
- 3. (Optional) If desired, limit your search further by entering criteria in the other available search fields.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\square$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.
- 5. Choose a part to work with and review the information for the part:
  - If the **Description** begins with an asterisk (\*), follow the steps in the **Assemblies Made Incomplete by Work Orders** section below.
  - If the **Description** is red, follow the steps in the **Parts Marked Incomplete by a Keyword** section below.

Check	kmate Workstatio			Checkmate: 3000		1}87.31}3.6.2			QA Version < < <	<>>>QA Ve			Version<<<<>>	>>QA Version<<<	<>>>>QA Versio		
F	ile 🏠 Se	ettings	? Help				eBay	\$			2	1		0 2			
alesPro		tory Pro 🔀															
2	Find Ve	hicle Pa	art														
4	Part			•	Year		Model				_	- Sear	ch for	ocation	complete		
COLUMN A																	
1		2	ZDant		N	7 14-4-1 5	Carda	20-02	Z Chilles Cod	C Mind			lateration of the		Z Incomplete 2	Z Cand	7 4040
2		7 Images 7	Part	Part Name	Year	Model 1	Grade	Prv P	CM Int Grd	-			Interchange D	es 7 Keywords		-	
? Э	Select									Edit Kind	d E	dit Description			Edit Incomple	Edit Co	nd
0	Select	10	ENG	ENGINE ASSEM	2008	BMWX6	X	A	Х-	Edit Kind	d E ▼ R	dit Description	xDrive50i (4.4L	twin t less:1	Edit Incomple	Edit Co 70349	nd
• • •	Select		ENG FDR-L	ENGINE ASSEM	<b>2008</b> 2009	BMWX6 GLCLAS	x	A	X- X-	Edit Kind U - Used - U - Used -	d E T R N	dit Description	xDrive50i (4.4L 164 Type, GL45	twint less:1 ), (ele shell only:1	Edit Incomple	Edit Co 70349 NIQ	nd
) ) ) )	Select		ENG FDR-L FDR-L	ENGINE ASSEM FRONT DOOR- FRONT DOOR-	2008 2009 2016	BMWX6 GLCLAS CIVIC	X X A+	A C A	X- X- A+	Edit Kind U - Used - U - Used - U - Used -	d E R NI X	dit Description AN,SELL W/TRBS IQ,NTERIOR BURN (electric), (US n	xDrive50i (4.4L 164 Type, GL45 (electric), (US	twint less:1 ), (ele shell only:1	Edit Incomple	Edit Co 70349 NIQ 0cc	
	Select		ENG FDR-L FDR-L FDR-R	ENGINE ASSEM FRONT DOOR- FRONT DOOR- FRONT DOOR-	2008 2009 2016 2009	BMWX6 GLCLAS CIVIC CRV	X X A+ A+	A C A A	X- X- A+ A+	Edit Kind U - Used - U - Used - U - Used - U - Used -	d E R NI X X X	dit Description AN,SELL W/TRBS IQ,INTERIOR BURN Celectric), (US n Celectric), RH,SL	xDrive50i (4.4L 164 Type, GL45 (electric), (US (electric), RH	twin 1 less:1 ), (ele shell only:1 market	Edit Incomple	Edit Co 70349 NIQ 0cc 0cc	
	Select		ENG FDR-L FDR-L	ENGINE ASSEM FRONT DOOR- FRONT DOOR-	2008 2009 2016 2009 2018	BMWX6 GLCLAS CIVIC	X X A+	A C A	X- X- A+	Edit Kind U - Used - U - Used - U - Used - U - Used - U - Used -	d E R R N X X L L	dit Description AN,SELL W/TRBS IQ,INTERIOR BURN Celectric), (US n Celectric), RH,SL	xDrive50i (4.4L 164 Type, GL45 (electric), (US (electric), RH (electric), Coup	twint less:1 ), (ele shell only:1	Edit Incomple S S N C S	Edit Co 70349 NIQ 0cc	

- 6. Repeat step 5 for each part.
- 7. When you're finished, click the save button.

#### Assemblies Made Incomplete by Work Orders

Assemblies that have had a component added to a work order will be marked with an asterisk (\*) at the beginning of the **Description** field.



When the assembly component was added to a work order, the main piece assembly was ungraded by Checkmate and now appears in the INCOMPLETE View for you to review and acknowledge the grade.

To review an assembly and determine if it is complete or incomplete:

- 1. Right-click the line for the part you want to work on.
- 2. In the menu that appears, click Vehicle History.

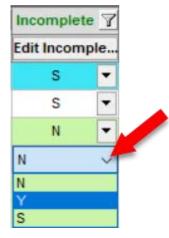
	Copy All
	Copy Row
	Copy Cell
	Print Part Tag
	Print Selected Part Tags
	Add Part to Tag Queue
	Add Selected Parts to Tag Queue
	Part Tag Queue
Ĩ	Vehicle History
I	Copy VIN

3. The **Vehicle History** window appears. Use the information on the **Parts Sold** and **Parts Remaining** tabs to determine if the assembly is still complete. Then **Close** this window.

Parts Sold (	\$1,431.00	) Parts	Deleted	Parts I	Remaining AUT			
Date	Part	Model	Year	Account	ame	Invoice	Price	Yard
10/31/201	CAL	CIVIC	2016	R00407	STOM MOTORS	135996	\$45.00	999
10/31/20	unt	CIVIC	2016	R00407	LOTOM MOTORS	135996	\$45.00	999
04/03/2018	CVC	CIVIC	2016	R001013	NITED CATALYST CORP.	127346	\$71.00	999
11/26/2018	DMR	CIVIC	2016	OH8218	YOMING AUTOMOTIVE	130850	\$100.00	999
07/09/2018	DMR	CIVIC	2016	KY0218	& RAUTOMOTIVE	128729	\$100.00	999
12/11/2019	FDR	CIVIC	2016	R001120	FLORAS AUTO PARTS	136735	\$550.00	999
08/26/2019	FDW	CIVIC	2016	G2489	FRAMEWORKS INC.	135061	\$100.00	999
09/10/2019	GLB	CIVIC	2016	KY238	AUTO BODY PRO	135243	\$75.00	999
12/28/2017	HLP	CIVIC	2016	G2489	FRAMEWORKS INC.	125835	\$125.00	999
12/28/2017	HLP	CIVIC	2016	G2489	FRAMEWORKS INC.	125837	(\$125.00)	999
11/09/2017	LAB	CIVIC		R00193	NO INFO TAXABLE	125205	\$0.00	999
12/27/2017	QWN	CIVIC	2016	R00203	WALK IN NON TAXABLE	125816	\$45.00	999
11/16/2017	RMD	CIVIC	2016	TN2115	E AND S AUTO SALES	125296	\$100.00	999
02/08/2018	WHL	CIVIC	2016	INF112	INFO NONTAX	126450	\$75.00	999
02/21/2018	WHL	CIVIC	2016	INF112	INFO NONTAX	126655	\$85.00	999
07/03/2018	WHL	CIVIC		KY238	AUTO BODY PRO	128684	\$40.00	999

- 4. Set the part options appropriately:
  - If you determine that the assembly is in fact incomplete:
    - Make sure the **Incomplete** column is set to **Y**.
    - Confirm the grade in the **Grade** column: go to the **Grade Ok** column and select **Grade Ok**.

When you save, the assembly is no longer considered complete, it remains ungraded, and will no longer appear in the **INCOMPLETE** View in the future.



- If you determine that the assembly is complete:
  - Make sure the Incomplete column is set to N.
  - Confirm the grade in the **Grade** column: go to the **Grade** Ok column, and select **Grade** Ok.

The part will no longer appear in future audits.

#### Parts Marked Incomplete by a Keyword

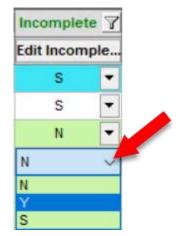
- If Checkmate considers a part incomplete because of a keyword in the **Description**, that **Description** will appear red.
- The keyword(s) appear in the **Keyword** column for the part, and these parts have been ungraded by Checkmate.

Grade	Prv P 7	CM Int Grd	Kind 7	Description 7	Interchange Des 7	Keywords 7
			Edit Kind	Edit Description		
Х	А	X-	U - Used - 🔻	RAN,SELL W/TRBS,W/EXCH,xDrive50i (4.4L	xDrive50i (4.4L, twin	less:l
х	С	X-	U - Used - 🔻	NIQ, INTERIOR BURNT SHELL ONLY, 164 Type	164 Type, GL450, (ek	shell only:I

Review the descriptions to determine if the part is complete.

If the part is incomplete:

• In the **Incomplete** column, click the drop-down arrow and select **Y**. This will mark the part as incomplete, and it will no longer appear on the **INCOMPLETE** View in the future.



If the part is not incomplete:

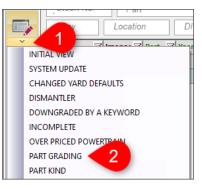
• Edit the part **Description** to reflect the part accurately.

### PART GRADING View

**Purpose:** General purpose View useful for reviewing and editing grades of parts in your inventory. Many search fields are available in this View to help you "drill down" to specific parts, issues, and reasons for grade change.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select **PART GRADING**.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View. (It may take several seconds to load.)

- 3. Enter your search criteria in the available search fields.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\mathbb{Q}$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.

Inventor PART GF																	
0	Find Vehi	icle   Pa	art	Displayed in	ventory (222)   Sea	rched inventory (23	4)										
Q	Stock No.	ENG	INE ASSI	EMBLY	•	Year	Model		✓ Sea	arch for	Location	Gra	ade 👻				
	Part Grade A	Audit		-	Keyword Downgrad	le 🗣 Grade	Reason Chang	e 🔻 Pa	rt Type								
~		Year 🍸	Grade 🍸	Prv Prt Grd 🍸	Grd Reason Chng 🍸	Graded Date/Time 🍸	Changed by 🍸	CM Dwn Grd 🍸	Description	Images 🛛	Keywords 7	Kind 7	Cond	🝸 ARADar 🍸	Miles 7	Incomplete	7[^
Θ	Select	Edit Year							Edit Description			Edit Kind	Edit Cond	1		Edit Incomplet	te
~	1	2020	х	NA		04/22/2022 11:25:11	R			+		R - Rebui 🔻		•			•
<b>6</b>	2	2016	х	Α	System Update	06/09/2022 15:30:26	System		RAN, 2.0L, VIN 2 (6th digit, Sdn), Fe	c 🕋		•	29K	•	29000	N	•
••••	3	2013	х	NA					,3.5L (VIN B, 4th digit, VQ35DE), Sd	n 🚗		U - Used 🔻	] [	•	0	N	•
<b>C</b>	4	2013	х	A	System Update	06/09/2022 15:30:26	System		RAN(QR25DE, 2.5L, VIN A, 4th digit)	. 🔟		-	84K	•	84000	N	-
	5	2013	х	A	System Update	06/09/2022 15:30:26	System		RAN, (1.8L, VIN A, 4th digit, MR18DE)			-	60K	•	60000		•
	6	2013	x	A	System Update	06/09/2022 15:30:27	System		88k miles!! 3.5L (VIN K, 5th digit, 2GF	2 💼		-	88021	•	88021		•
	7	2012	х	NA	Ν				1.8L, VIN 2 (6th digit, gasoline, Sdn)	1		U - Used 🔻	омі [	•	OMI	N	•
<b>B</b>	8	2012	х	A	System Update	06/09/2022 15:30:26	System		(Hybrid), gasoline (1.5L, VIN 1, 6th	d 💼		U - Used 🔻		•	0000	N	•
	9	2012	x	A	System Update	06/09/2022 15:30:27	System	KN	RAN, NEW TBELT INSTALLED 113K,2	10	new:KN	W - Was 🔻	142K	•	142000	N	•
	10	2012	х	A	System Update	06/09/2022 15:30:27	System	KN	RAN, 2.0L, NEW TBLT AT 132K, VIN L	1	new:KN	W - Was 🔻	] 144K [	•	144000	N	-

- 5. Review and edit parts as desired.
- 6. When you're finished, click the save button.

### PART KIND View

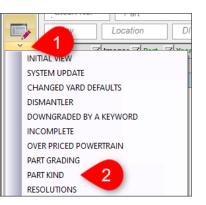
**Purpose:** Ensure all parts in your inventory are inventoried with the correct **Kind**. Improve inventory information. Searches for parts that were ungraded because a keyword indicates that the part's **Kind** is different than the **Kind** entered when the part was inventoried, or the part was inventoried without a **Kind**.

**For example:** If you inventoried a headlamp assembly as a **U** – **Used** – **OEM** part, but its description contains the word "AFTERMARKET," Checkmate will ungrade the part, due to the conflicting information, and the part will appear in this View.

**Goal:** Add, edit, or confirm the part's **Kind**.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select **PART KIND**.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View, and the **Part Grade Audit** search field is set to **Part Kind**. (It may take several seconds to load.)

- 3. (Optional) If desired, limit your search further by entering criteria in the other available search fields.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\square$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.

Your search results display parts with keywords in their descriptions that suggest the assigned kind is incorrect.

.neckn	nate Workstatio											and the second se		the commence of the second					
File	e 🤷 Se	ttings	2 H	elp 💽			2	Bay \$			20	2 1	A A	0					
	Invent	ory Pro 🛛	1																
sPro	MART PART P	IND 🔛																	
	Find Ver	icle   F	Part																
5	Part				Year		M	odel				-	Search for	Location	Part Kind			-	
-				1														Lini	
1													_				_		
[	All	Imag 7	Part 7	Part Name 7	Grd Rea	Y 7	Model 7	Grade 7	Prv Pr 7	CM Int	Kind	Description	Keyword: 7	nterchange Descr 🍸	Interchange	7 Incomplete	Cond 7	ARADamage	7 Miles
	All Select	Imag 🭸	Part 7	Part Name 🍸	Grd Rea 7	¥ 7	Model	Grade Y	Prv Pr 🍸	CM Int	CALLER -	Description	1000 CO 1000 CO	Interchange Descr 🍸	Interchange	Z Incomplete S	-		7 Miles
	-	/ Imag /	Part Y	Part Name 7				Grade <u>7</u> X	Prv Pr 7	CM Int X-	Edit Kind			nterchange Descr 🍸 Power, Sdn, folding, w/c			-		7 Miles
	-					2007	BMW328	-			Edit Kind W - Was 🔻	Edit Description BLK AFT PAINT,P		Power, Sdn, folding, w/c		Edit Incomple.	Edit Con Occ 💌		
	-	10	DMR-R	DOOR MIRROR-	System Upo	2007	BMW328	x	A	Х-	Edit Kind W - Was 🔻 W - Was 🔻	Edit Description BLK AFT PAINT,P AFTERMARKET, A	aft:KA	Power, Sdn, folding, w/c Dutback, RH	51785	Edit Incomple.	Edit Con Occ 💌		133293
	-	10	DMR-R FEN-R	DOOR MIRROR-	System Upo	2007 2008 1999	BMW328 LEGACY PORBOX	x	AB	X- X-	Edit Kind W - Was 👻 W - Was 👻 W - Was 👻	Edit Description BLK AFT PAINT,P AFTERMARKET, A	aft:KA aftermarket:K. aftermarket:K.	Power, Sdn, folding, w/c Dutback, RH	51785 50356 58791A	Edit Incomple N N	Edit Con Occ • 1.75cc •	4C1.75 1L2	133293 258451
	-		DMR-R FEN-R FEN-R	DOOR MIRROR- FENDER-R FENDER-R	System Upo System Upo System Upo System Upo	2007 2008 1999 2008	BMW328 LEGACY PORBOX GLFGTI	x x x x	A B B	X- X- X-	Edit Kind W - Was • W - Was • W - Was • W - Was •	Edit Description BLK AFT PAINT,P AFTERMARKET, A	aft:KA aftermarket:K aftermarket:K aftmkt:KA	Power, Sdn, folding, w/c Outback, RH RH	51785 50356 58791A	Edit Incomple. N N N	Edit Con 0cc • 1.75cc • 2cc •	4C1.75 1L2	133293 258451 68536
	-		DMR-R FEN-R FEN-R WHL	DOOR MIRROR- FENDER-R FENDER-R WHEEL	System Upo System Upo System Upo System Upo	2007 2008 1999 2008 2008 2008	BMW328 BMW328 LEGACY PORBOX GLFGTI TACOMA	x x x x	A B B C	X- X- X- X- X-	Edit Kind W - Was V W - Was V W - Was V W - Was V W - Was V	Edit Description BLK AFT PANT,P AFTERMARKET, A NIQ, 1L2,RH, when 1S2,RH RR,POSS	aft:KA aftermarket:K- aftermarket:KA aftmkt:KA aftmkt:KA	Power, Sdn, folding, w/c Outback, RH RH	51785 50356 58791A 69822A	Edit Incomple. N N N N	Edit Con 0cc • 1.75cc • 2cc • 2cc •	4C1.75 1L2	133293 258451 68536 181382

- 5. Choose a part to work with, and review the information for the part. Check the **Keyword** column to see what words in the part's description suggest the Kind is incorrect.
  - If the **Kind** is incorrect, use the dropdown in the **Kind** column to change it to the correct kind.

			Kind 🝸 🖉 Edit Kind U - Used 🔻	
Used - OEM	Aftermarket	Remanufactured	OEM	Core/Other
U - Used - OEM	A - Aftermarket (My List)	M - Remanufactured (My List)	D - New OEM Discount (My List)	C - Core
T - New - Take off	P - CAPA Aftermarket (My List)		N - New - OEM (My List)	Z - Unknown
0 - 0 miles - OEM	1 - CAPA Tier 1 (My List)			
E - OE Surplus	F - NSF Aftermarket (My List)			
S - Surplus	B - Branded Aftermarket (My List)			
R - Rebuilt	K - Used Aftermarket			

- If the **Kind** is correct, edit the **Description** to remove the triggering keyword(s).
- 6. Repeat step 5 for each part.
- 7. When you're finished reviewing parts, click the save button.

### **RESOLUTIONS** View

**Purpose:** Improve inventory information.

**Goal:** Assign interchange to Resolution Parts.

Parts "in resolution" are parts that need interchange numbers assigned to them. To help you identify these parts, they are colored yellow in search results in both Sales Pro and Inventory Pro. These parts need to be manually reviewed and have the interchange selected.

0	Find Veh	nicle Pa	art	Displaye	ed inventory (84	l)   Search	ned inven	tory (84)							
	191212	Part	t			•	Year	Model	-	IC	VIN 6	Search	for	Tag	
	eBay	Locatio	n	DIS	Recommend	•									
~		/ Images 7	Part 🝸	Year 🍸	Model 7	Grade 🍸	Status 🍸	Description 7	Interchange Desci 🍸	Recommend 7	Miles 🍸	ARADamage 🍸	Cat 🛐	Stock	Z VIN
Θ	Select		Edit Part	Edit Year	Edit Model			Edit Description					Edit Cat	Edit Stock	
~	1	10	ACL	2004	TUNDRA	A		8 cylinder	8 cylinder	Push	155473		W 🔻	191212	5TBBT44104
<b>6</b>	2	æ	AFM	2004	TUNDRA	х			8 cylinder	Push	155473		W 🔻	191212	5TBBT44104
••••	3	æ	ASH-R	2004	TUNDRA	A		RH 4X4 ADD FOR CORF	Front Axle, outer assem		155473		w 👻	191212	5TBBT44104
E S	4	æ	ASH-L	2004	TUNDRA	A		LH,4X4ADD FOR CORE			155473		W 🔻	191212	5TBBT44104
الريبا	L 5	10	AUT	2004	TUNDRA			09/03,AI,4X4,4DR,155K,GRY PAINT CODE IS 1E3,H			155473		ND 🔻	191212	5188144104
	6	<b>e</b>	BAG	2004	TUNDRA	Α		Print Remedied Cert if sell (ROE) Recycled Origin	driver	Push	155473		W	191212	5TBBT44104

For these parts, no Price Book prices are listed and no Car-Part request data is available because Checkmate requires interchange information to display that data.

There are several things that cause parts to be put in resolution:

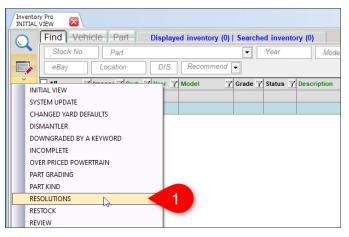
- The part was inventoried without an interchange number.
- Interchange numbers could change after an interchange release (e.g., a correction, new information). Parts may have been inventoried using one code or interchange number, but then after a new interchange release, they have to be inventoried differently.
- When a preexisting part code is given interchange during an interchange release, all of the parts that were inventoried using that part code are put in resolution.
- Models that were split during an interchange release may need to be re-inventoried. Review the
  interchange release documentation to see if any model splits occurred. SmartVin<sup>\*</sup> automatically moves
  parts to the correct model based on the VIN, but if the interchange number assigned to a part is invalid,
  the part will go into resolution.
  - If a vehicle does not have a VIN associated with it or if the VIN is incorrect, use the **Print Release Notes** function<sup>†</sup> to view a list of stock numbers that did not split successfully. For more
     information about what you should do in this instance, see the **How to Review Resolution Parts** guide located at: <a href="http://products.car-part.com/checkmate/training\_salespro.html">http://products.car-part.com/checkmate/training\_salespro.html</a>
- In rare cases, a part code may be split into separate codes after a new interchange release.

<sup>\*</sup> SmartVin is a Car-Part.com-exclusive technology that realizes the interchange number for many parts directly from the VIN, so that inventorying or searching for parts is simplified.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup> Access this in Checkmate Retro (Checkmate Full: **6,17** or Checkmate Classic: **U11,11** or Checkmate Junior: **6,11**). © Car-Part.com. Car-Part.com Confidential Information. CMI-95-A-UG-C Page 115

#### To review Resolution Parts, follow these steps:

1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button is and choose **RESOLUTIONS.** (It may take several seconds to load.)



2. The search fields and columns are rearranged according to the RESOLUTIONS view. (Notice that the text on the Inventory Pro tab reflects the view.)

Inventory Pro RESOLUTIONS

Optional: You can use the search fields at the top of the tab to limit your search by **Stock**, **Part**, **Year**, **Model**, **Location**, or **DIS** (Days in Stock). For example, if you only want to see your engines that are in resolution, set the **Part** field to **ENG**.

3. Click the magnifying glass button  $\square$  to search your inventory for your Resolution Parts.



- 4. Your Resolution Parts display. In the **Interchange** column, click the question mark button ? to assign interchange to a part.
  - To make it easier to work on Resolution Parts, you may find it helpful to use your filters. For example, it may be helpful to filter your parts to a specific location or part code.
  - If you need more information to determine the correct interchange option, you can click to highlight a part and then click the info button (i) on the left side of the window to see information about the vehicle the part is from.

	ory Pro UTIONS														
	Find Veh	icle Part	Displa	yed inventor	y (676)	Searcheo	l inven	tory (676)							
4	Stock No. Part Vear Model VI Location DIS Part Type														
	-														
~		Stock	Tag 🍸	Part Name 🍸	Part 7	Model 7	Year 7	Images 7	Description 7	Interchange	e 🍸 Interchange Description	V Location	Miles 🍸 Gr	ade 🍸 Con	d 7^
Ð	Select	Edit Stock			Edit Part	Edit Mod	Edit Y		Edit Description			Edit Location		Edit	Cond
$\overline{}$	1	200112	0000504415	ANTI-LOCK BR	ABK	JETTA	2014	<b>e</b> a	Assembly, SW, electronic stability control, opt 14	жиж	ronic stability control, opt 1AS, w	o 32B-DIS	120861	B 120	K 🔽
CO	2	181001	0000416934	ANTI-LOCK BR	ABK	MITLAN	2015	10	FTWCAR,W/ESP,4 wheel standard	жиж	?	16BDIS	61000	A 61K	-
i 🕰	3	190808	0000478557	AIR CONDITION	ACH	VITARA	2008	<b>A</b>	FTWCAR	*U*	? A/C Pipe; XL-7; Rear; Liquid line	31C-DIS	195000	A 195	K 🔻 🗌
-Q-	4	190808	0000478620	AIR CONDITION	ACH	VITARA	2008	<b>A</b>	FTWCAR	*U*	? A/C Pipe; XL-7; w/o rear AC	31C-DIS	195000	A 195	K 🔽
لٽ_ٽا	5	190705	0000474675	AIR CONDITION	ACH	TITAN	2005	<b>A</b>	FTWCAR	*U*	? A/C Refrigerant Suction Hose; LE, SE & XE; Compress	or 15B-DIS	180964	A 180	K 🔻 🗌

Note: You can also double-click a part to open the part for editing on the **Part – Edit** tab, and select interchange for the part from there.

- 5. The **IC Selection** window opens. To choose an interchange option:
  - Click the checkbox for the interchange option you want to assign to this part (you will be returned to the **Find** tab).

Or

 In the Line to Select field, type the line number for the option you want to select and press Enter to return to the Find tab.

**Important!** Be sure to review the description carefully before selecting an interchange number. In some cases, there may not be an appropriate interchange choice available for your part (even if there is only one available). In this case, refer to the **How to Review Resolution Parts** guide for more information.

D IC Selection —		×
Smart Vin/IC     APP     AII ICs     AII ICs     APP     AII ICs     AII ICs     APP     AII ICs     AIII ICS     AII ICS		iption
Interchange Description	Interchang	e
<mark>∼ ⇔</mark> (ABK)		
(Assembly) (electronic stability control) (electronic stability control) (opt 1AS) (opt 1AT) (opt 1AT) (opt 1AT) (opt 1AT) (opt 1AT) 1 w/o TPMS (opt 1AT) 1 b) w/o electronic stability control 16) No Interchange	52214 51986 52214 51986 51974 NOIC	

On this window, you can also:

- Limit interchange choices by SmartVin by selecting **SmartVin/IC** (only applicable if this part is associated with a vehicle with a VIN). (To see all interchange choices, select **All Ics**.)
- View interchange application information for any option, by clicking to highlight an option and then clicking the **APP** button.
- Place the **Interchange Description** of the selected option at the end of the current part **Description**, by checking **Copy IC Description to User Description**.
- 6. Repeat steps 4-5 to review all Resolution Parts.
- 7. Click the save button 💾 to make these changes permanent.

Inventor																
Q	Find - Edit	Vehicle	Part	Displayed in	nventory	(676)   S	earched	invento	ry (676)							
· ·	Stock No.	Part				▼ Ye	ar	M	odel	-	1	C *U* Location	DIS	Part Type		•
~		Stock 7	Tag 🍸	Part Name 🍸	Part 7	Model 7	Year 7	Images	Description	Interchange	9	Interchange Description	Location 5	Miles 7	Grade 7	Cond 7
Θ	Select	Edit Stock			Edit Part	Edit Mod	Edit Y		Edit Description				Edit Location			Edit Cond
	<b>⊿ 1</b>	200112	0000504415	ANTI-LOCK BR	ABK	JETTA	2014	æ	Assembly, SW, electronic stability control, opt 1	51986	?	ssembly, SW, electronic stability control, opt 1AS, w/o	32B-DIS	120861	В	120К 🔻
<b>6</b>	2	181001	0000416934	ANTI-LOCK BR	ABK	MITLAN	2015	10	FTWCAR,W/ESP,4 wheel standard	*U*	1		16BDIS	61000	A	61K 🔻
	3	190808	0000478557	AIR CONDITION	ACH	VITARA	2008	P	FTWCAR	жиж	?	A/C Pipe; XL-7; Rear; Liquid line	31C-DIS	195000	Α	195K 🝷
R S	4	190808	0000478620	AIR CONDITION	ACH	VITARA	2008	æ	FTWCAR	жиж	?	A/C Pipe; XL-7; w/o rear AC	31C-DIS	195000	А	195K 💌
ات_تا	5	190705	0000474675	AIR CONDITION	ACH	TITAN	2005	e la companya de la compa	FTWCAR	жиж	?	A/C Refrigerant Suction Hose; LE, SE & XE; Compressor	15B-DIS	180964	Α	180K 🔻
	6	200608	0000522437	AIR CLEANER	ACL	TL	2004	4		жиж	?		16A2-DIS	0	х	-
		181001	0000416938	ALTERNATOR	ALT	MITLAN	2015	10	FTWCAR	жиж	?		16BDIS	61000	A	61K 🔻
	7	DD038	000000938	ANTENNA	ANT	TIBURO	2000	+	MAN;FEN/QTR;L/S;2DR;LEXDIS	жиж	?	RDO Ant Mast	LEXDIS	65000	х	000 🔽
		191108	0000495257	ANTENNA	ANT	JETTA	2004	10	ROOF MOUNTED, FTWCAR	жиж	?	RDO Ant Mast; GL, GLI, GLS & TDI; Sdn; sed	15B2-F-DIS	173000	А	173K 🝷
	10	200804	0000513501	ANTENNA	ANT	JETTA	2002	æ		жиж	?	Radio Antenna Mast; GL, GLI, GLS, GLX & TDI; Sdn; sed	16A2-DIS	189267	A	189K 🔻
	11	191212	0000514550	AXLE SHAFT-L	ASH-L	TUNDRA	2004	æ	LH,4X4ADD FOR CORE	жиж	?		16B-DIS	155473	А	155K 🔻

For more information about reviewing parts in resolution and assigning interchange, please refer to the **How to Review Resolution Parts** guide. You can find this guide and other Checkmate Training materials at http://products.car-part.com/checkmate/training.html

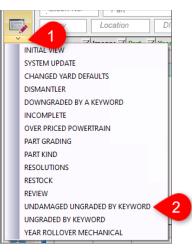
### UNDAMAGED UNGRADED BY KEYWORD View

**Purpose:** Improve inventory information. This View searches for parts that were marked undamaged, *but* have keywords in the part **Description** that indicate damage may exist. This inconsistency caused Checkmate to ungrade these parts until the inconsistency is fixed.

**Goal:** Locate and correct inconsistent part information so parts are graded accurately.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select UNDAMAGED UNGRADED BY KEYWORD.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View, and the **Part Grade Audit** search field is set to **Undamaged Part Ungraded by a Keyword**. (It may take several seconds to load.)

- 3. (Optional) If desired, limit your search further by entering criteria in the other available search fields.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\mathbb{Q}$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.

Your search results display parts that were marked undamaged, *but* have keywords in the part **Description** that indicate damage may exist

- 5. Choose a part to work with, and review the information for the part:
  - Check the **Keywords** column to see which word(s) caused Checkmate to ungrade that part.
  - Check the **Prv Prt Grade** (Previous Part Grade) column to see how the part was graded before Checkmate ungraded the part.
  - Use this information to determine whether you need to edit the damage/condition, *or* edit the **Description** to more accurately reflect the part.

File 🚯	Settings	<b>?</b> H	elp 💽		eB	ay \$			2 19	> 🔒 🚔 🙆 ;	0				
ro 🐹 🗐	ventory Pro NDAMAGED UN	GRADED	YKEYWORD												
Find	Vehicle   F	art													
Part				Year	Mod	le l				Search for Location	Grad	e 💌 Undam	need Ded U	ngraded by a Keyw	
				real	Mod	e/				Search for	Ciau	Undam	laged Part U	ngraded by a Keyw	ora
Part Typ															
Fan Typ	pe 🔻					-	-					-			
	▼ Imag 7	Part 7	Year	Model 7	PM Prt Grd	Grade	CM Int	Prv Prt Grt	CM Dwn Grd	Description	Interchang	Keywords	Cond	ARADamage	Miles
		Part 7	Year	7 Model 7	PM Prt Grd	Grade	CM Int	Prv Prt Gre	CM Dwn Grd	Description 3	Interchang	Keywords	Cond Edit Cond		Miles
		Part 7	2008	7 Model 7 SILV15	PM Prt Grd	Grade <u>7</u> X	CM Int	Prv Prt Grt	CM Dwn Grd						
All	7 Imag 7			_	PM Prt Grd				CM Dwn Grd	Edit Description	w/o cool hole i		Edit Cond	lition	_
All Select	⊻ Imag ⊻	FBR	2008	SILV15	PM Prt Grd	x	X-	A+	CM Dwn Grd	Edit Description # GM1002830 w/o cool hole in bun	w/o cool hole i w/o cool hole i	hole:Ojhole:O hole:Ojhole:O	Edit Cond	v 000	0000
All Select	<u>7</u> Imag <u>7</u>	FBR FBR	2008 2008	SILV15 SILV15	PM Prt Grd	x x	X- X-	A+ A+	CM Dwn Grd	Edit Description * GM1002830 w/o cool hole in bun * GM1002830 w/o cool hole in bun	a w/o cool hole i a w/o cool hole i a w/o cool hole i	hole:O[hole:O hole:O[hole:O hole:O[hole:O	Edit Cond Occ Occ	ition	0000
All Select	⊻ Imag ⊻	FBR FBR FBR	2008 2008 2008	SILV15 SILV15 SILV15	PM Prt Grd	x x x	X- X- X-	A+ A+ A+	CM Dwn Grd 7 0 0 0 0 0	Edit Description * GM1002830 w/o cool hole in bun * GM1002830 w/o cool hole in bun * GM1002830 w/o cool hole in bun	y w/o cool hole i y w/o cool hole i y w/o cool hole i y w/o cool hole i	hole:O[hole:O hole:O[hole:O hole:O[hole:O hole:O[hole:O	Edit Cond Occ Occ Occ	ition	0000

- 6. Edit the part as appropriate.
- 7. Repeat steps 5-6 for each part.
- 8. When you're finished, click the save button.

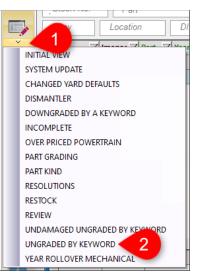
### UNGRADED BY KEYWORD View

**Purpose:** Improve inventory information. This View searches for parts that were ungraded because of a keyword in the part **Description**. This keyword could suggest damage inconsistent with the **Condition** field, could suggest the part has already been sold, etc.

**Goal:** Correct inconsistent part information.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select UNGRADED BY KEYWORD.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View, and the **Downgrade Indicator** search field is set to **Ungraded (U)**. (It may take several seconds to load.)

- 3. (Optional) If desired, limit your search further by entering criteria in the other available search fields.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\mathbb{Q}$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.

Your search results display parts that were ungraded because of a keyword.

/Invento UNGRA	ry Pro DED BY KEYWORD	$\mathbf{X}$																	
0	Veh	icle Part	Displa	yed inventor	y (3)   S	earched in	ventor	y (3)											
~	ock No.	Part				- Yea	ar	M	íodel		▼ Sea	rch for	Location	Gra	de 👻 Un	ngraded (U)		-	
	Part Type	-																	
Ň		Stock 7	Tag 🍸	Part Name 🍸	Part 7	Model 7	Year 🍸	Grade 🍸	Prv Prt Grd 🍸	CM Dwn Grd 🍸	Description	Images 🍸	Keywords 7	Kind 🍸	Cond 7	ARADar 🍸	Miles 🍸	Incomplete	70 ^
Θ	Select	Edit Stock			Edit Part	Edit Mod	Edit Y				Edit Description			Edit Kind	Edit Cond			Edit Incompl	iete
~	1	190415	0000461880	AIR BAG	BAG	CAMRY	2007	х	A	U	! Print Remedied Cert if sell! (ROE) R	ti 📲	dam:X	U - Used 🔻	0cc 🔻		105807	N	-
CO.	2	151113	0000212128	AIR BAG	BAG	ACCORD	2006	х	Α	U	! Print Remedied Cert if Sell ISdn, (fro	H 🔟	scratches:X	U - Used 🔻	0cc 🔻	]	122000	N	-
<b>~</b>	3	120638	0000031384	AIR BAG	BAG	DPU25	1996	х	Α	U	! Print Remedied Cert if sell ! (ROE) R	ti 📲	peeling:X	U - Used 🔻	0cc 🔻		201000	N	-
<u>و</u> م											·								

- 5. Choose a part to work with, and review the information for the part:
- 6. If there is inconsistent information for the part, edit the part as necessary to more accurately reflect the part.
- 7. Repeat steps 5-6 for each part.
- 8. When you're finished, click the save button.

### **MECHANICAL MILEAGE UNKNOWN View**

- **Purpose:** Improve inventory information. This View searches for mechanical parts that do not have mileage designated.).
- **Goal:** Add mileage to parts (when possible) so the parts are graded.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. In Inventory Pro, on the Find tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select Mechanical Mileage Unknown.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View, and the **Part Grade Audit** search field is set to **Mechanical Mileage Unknown**. (It may take several seconds to load.)

- 3. (Optional) If desired, limit your search further by entering criteria in the other available search fields.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\square$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.
- 5. When your search results display, choose a part to work with, and research the part to try to determine the mileage.

/Inventor MECHAN	y Pro VICAL MILEAGE																				
0	Find Ve	ehicle Part	Displayed	d inventory	(2646)   Sear	rched inventory	(2705)														
4	Stock No	o. Part			-	Year	Model					• S	earch for	Locat	ion Mech	nanical Mileage Unkno	wn	-	Part Type		
												Louise L									
~		Stock 7	Location	Part 7	Part Name 🍸	Interchange	Year 7	Model 3	Grade 🗑	Cond	7	Kind 🔻	Miles	Cat 5	7 Retail	Wholesale 7	DIS 🔤	Keywords	Description	7 Grade Ok	7 Status 7
0	Select	Edit Stock	Edit Location	Edit Part			Edit Year	Edit Model		Edit Cor	dit	Edit Kind		Edit Ca	t Edit Retail	Edit Wholesale			Edit Description	Yes/No	
~	1	170122	FTWDIS	ASH-R	AXLE SHAFT-F	61627	2006	VOLV40	х	OMI	•	U - Used - C	- 0	Υ	- 4	7 45	226	4	Front, (5 cylinder), FWD, AT, RH, FTWCAR		•
<b></b> O	2	170122	TK04B4	TRA	TRANSMISSION	61964	2006	VOLV40	x		•	U - Used - C	- 0	w	5	50	226	3	AT, (5 cylinder), FWD, w/o turbo,FTWCAR Recyc	ile 🔤	•
<b>6</b>	3	121120	16A10A	ENG	ENGINE ASSEN	88325	1999	PORBOX	С	NIQ	-	U - Used - C	- 0	w	458.9	8 500.26	378	5	(2.5 ,NIQ,HVY BURN! VIN A (5th digit),Rebuildab	e [	-
ۍ=_	4	121120	TJ7A2	TRA	TRANSMISSION	60723B	1999	PORBOX	С	NIQ	-	U - Used - C	- 0	w	39	3 375	378	5	MT, (2.5L), NIQ, HVY BURNIII (2.5L), FTWCAR 1 )	e	•
ت <u>_</u> ]	<b>5</b>	191019	TJ58C1	TRA	TRANSMISSION	51910	2012	CLBMAN	С	OMI	-	U - Used - C	• OMI	w	73	5 700	126	4 bad:C bad:C	PAN BAD, SENSOR ON SIDE BAD, AT, S model (6	s	•
	6	191019	16A1-DIS	UCM	UNDERCARRIA	50318	2012	CLBMAN	х	OMI	•	U - Used - C	- 0	w	18:	3 175	126	4	Rear		-
<u> </u>	7	191019	16A1-DIS	RSA	REAR SUSPEN	50519E	2012	CLBMAN	x	OMI	•	U - Used - C	- 0	w	13	1 125	126	4	(without crossmember), w/o sport suspension of	pt	•
PI.	8	191019	16A1-DIS	RSA	REAR SUSPEN	50520E	2012	CLBMAN	X	OMI	-	U - Used - C	- 0	w	13	1 125	126	4	(without crossmember), w/o sport suspension of	pt -	-
	9	191019	16A1-DIS	KNE-R	KNEE ASSEMB	50400H	2012	CLBMAN	х	OMI	-	U - Used - C	- 0	w 🔻	13	1 125	126	4	+\$50w/CONTROL ARM sport suspension option,	र।	• A
	10	191019	16A1-DIS	RDO	AUDIO & VISU/	54320	2012	CLBMAN	х	OMI	-	U - Used - C	• 0	w 🔻	10	5 100	126	4	navigation (single disc player),FTWCAR	F	•
_	- 11	191019	16A1-DIS	RDO	AUDIO & VISU/	51715	2012	CLBMAN	х	OMI	-	U - Used - C	• 0	w	10	5 100	126	4	amplifier (Harman Kardon),FTWCAR		•
	12	191019	16A1-DIS	STG	STEERING GEA	50263A	2012	CLBMAN	с	OMI	•	U - Used - C	• 0	w	7	8 75	126	4 bent:C	LH POSS BENT, Power Rack and Pinion, S model,	16	•
~	13	191019	16A1-DIS	AFM	AIR FLOW MET	50172	2012	CLBMAN	X	OMI	-	U - Used - C	- 0	w	. 71	8 75	126	4	S model,FTWCAR	•	-

• To see more information about the part and the vehicle on the **Vehicle History** window, click the blue info button.

- 6. Add mileage for the part, if possible:
  - Double-click the part to open it for editing on the Part Edit tab. Type the mileage in the Miles/Cond field, and then click the save button 
    to return to your search results on the Find tab.

/Inventor MECHAN	y Pro IICAL MILEAGE L	JNKNOWN	$\boxtimes$						
0	Find Ve	hicle Pa	rt - Edit Dis	played inve	ntory	(2705)	Searched inv	entory (2705)	1
~	Stock No.	5492	Yard	999	<b>-</b>	Kind	U - Used - Of	EM	-
	Year	02	Dismantle to		•	Category	Warehouse	•	
~	Model	JETTA EXCE	EPT GLI		•	Location	31B32B		
Θ	Part	SDO			•	Grade	х	?	
~	Interchange	62159	~			Inc Assy	N	-	
- <del></del> -	Miles/Cond	130000	👻 🔍 🛛 Da	te Code			Grade Ok		
-0	Description	(cluster), S	6dn, 1.9L (tu <mark>rbo dies</mark>	el), MPH, A	, 1J0	920 906K	X,1 911 221 30	685,130K	
r CH	Keywords								
	Loc	cal	Region		(	Global		Requests	
	0		3			9		0	
		A Damage P	Price Book Imaging	History					
								^	

- If you are unable to determine mileage for the part (or if the part doesn't have miles), and you no longer want the part to appear on any audits, mark it as **Grade Ok**.
  - Single part: In the **Grade Ok** column, click the drop-down arrow, and select **Grade Ok**.
  - Multiple parts: Check the checkboxes in the **Select** column, then click the **Grade Ok** column's **Yes/No** button to bulk edit all of these parts.

Grade Ok 🏾 🍸
Yes/No
~
Grade Ok

- 7. Repeat step 5-6 for each part.
- 8. When you're finished, click the save button.

#### Filter and Remove Part Kinds with No Miles from Mechanical Mileage Unknown View

For some part kinds (e.g., aftermarket or remanufactured), mileage is not applicable. If you have a lot of these parts in the **Mechanical Mileage Unknown** View, you can mark them as **Grade Ok** so they will not appear in any audits in the future. To do so:

1. After you've selected the MECHANICAL MILEAGE UNKNOWN View (following steps 1-4 of the previous section), filter your search results to show only these part Kinds that have no mileage.

At the top of the **Kind** column, click the filter icon and check the boxes to display *only* the part kinds with no mileage that you want to remove from this view (e.g., **A – Aftermarket (My List)**).

Your results will be filtered to display only the part kinds that you selected.

Find Veh	icle Part	Displayed	inventory	(649)   Sear	ched inventory (3	238)					
Stock No.	Part			•	Year	Model					Search for Location
	Stock	Location 7	Part 7	Part Name 7	Interchange	7 Year 7	Model	7 Grade 7	Cond	Kind	Miles 7 Cat 7 Ret
Select	Edit Stock	Edit Location	Edit Part	, archanic j	linterentarige	Edit Year	-	i onde j	Edit Condit.	-	Clear Filter
	TYC21	R04C30B	STR	STARTER MOT	1264	1999	SILV15	х	-	A - Afterma	
	TYC21	R04D40A	STR	STARTER MOT	58620	1998	CIVIC	х	-	A - Afterma	r 🔲 Custom Filter
3	CVENDOR	1825A	BTN	ENGINE BELT T	999935	2004	SIER15	х	-	A-Afterma	Does NOT Begin With Does NOT Begin With List
4	CVENDOR	1B25A	LSR	LEAF SPRING F	524A	1998	CT1500	х	Ψ.	A - Afterma	Does NOT Contain
	TYC21	R04D40A	STR	STARTER MOT	162	2009	SILV15	х	<b>T</b>	A - Afterma	r 🔲 Ends With
	TYC21	R04C30B	STR	STARTER MOT	140	2008	TRLBLZ	х	7	A - Afterma	
	TYC21	R04D40A	ALT	ALTERNATOR	607B	2011	DURANG	x	000 -	fterma	r De-Select All Below
8	BRK19	1D4A	ODH-L	OUTSIDE DOOF		1994	CAMRY	х			A - Aftermarket (My List)
9	BRK19	1D4A	ODH-L	OUTSIDE DOOF		1994	CAMRY	х	-	-Afterma	N • New • DEM (My List)
10	BRK19	1D4A	ODH-R	OUTSIDE DOOF		1994	CAMRY	х	-	A - Afterma	U S · Surpius
11	BRK19	1D4A	ODH-R	OUTSIDE DOOF		1994	CAMRY	x	-	A - Afterma	T New Take off
12	NEW	2F005A	ODH-L	OUTSIDE DOOF		1993	ACCORD	х	-	A - Afterma	

- 2. On the top left, check the All checkbox to select all visible parts.
- 3. In the Grade Ok column, click the Yes/No button so Grade Ok displays in this column.

	Find Edit	Vehicle	Part	isplayed in	ventory (649	)   Searched inv	ventory (3238	3)														
	2	Part			•	Year	Model					<ul> <li>Sea</li> </ul>	rch for	Locati	on	Mecha	anical Mileage Unkno	own	•	Part Type		
		Stock	Location	7 Part 7	Part Name 🍸	Interchange	Year Y	Model	Grade	Cond	7	Kind 🍸	Miles	Cat 7	Retail 🛦	Y	Wholesale 7	DIS	Keywords	/ Description	Grade Ok	Y State
	Select	Edit Stock	Edit Location	Edit Part			Edit Year	Edit Model		Edit Con	dit	Edit Kind		Edit Cat	Edit R	Retail	Edit Wholesale			Edit Description	Yes/No	
		TYC21	R04C30B	STR	STARTER MOT	1264	1999	SILV15	х		- /	A - Aftermarket		w 🔻	1	0	0	8	127	1-06488 5.3L, 2 long starter bolts NEW AFTMKT		
Ð		TYC21	R04D40A	STR	STARTER MOT	58620	1998	CIVIC	х		- /	A - Aftermarket		w 👻		0	0	8	127	1-17741 AT, exc. VTEC-E NEW AFTMKT		3
	<b>⊠</b> 3	CVENDOR	1825A	BTN	ENGINE BELT T	999935	2004	SIER15	x		Y 1	A - Aftermar 🔻		W 👻		0	0	51	62	95-05 GM 7.4,4.3,5.0 NEW AFTMKT BLT TENSIO	4	<u> </u>
	4	CVENDOR	1825A	LSR	LEAF SPRING	524A	1998	CT1500	x		-	A - Aftermar 🔻		W -	1	0	0	51	62	REAR BRACKET #15529431,88-98 C SERIES		~
۲,		TYC21	R04D40A	STR	STARTER MOT	162	2009	SILV15	x		- I	A - Aftermarket		W -	1	0	105.13	169	911	1-06942 NEW AFTMKT 6.0L		-
Ĵ		TYC21	R04C30B	STR	STARTER MOT	140	2008	TRLBLZ	x		- I	A - Aftermarket		w 👻	1	0	118.13	169	911	4.2L 1-06934 NEW AFTMKT C08-12 CV CLRDO I	.4 :	Ψ.
		TYC21	R04D40A	ALT	ALTERNATOR	607B	2011	DURANG	x	000	- /	A - Aftermarket		w 🔻	1	0	274.13	169	911	2-11598 .3.6L, 180 amp NEW AFTMKT		•
K	4	BRK19	1D4A	ODH-L	OUTSIDE DOO	F	1994	CAMRY	x		- /	A - Aftermar 🔻		w 👻		15	15	14	30	LH FT OUTER NEW AFTMKT!!		•
		BRK19	1D4A	ODH-L	OUTSIDE DOO	1	1994	CAMRY	x		-	A - Aftermar 🔻		w 🔻	1	15	15	14	130	LH REAR OUTER NEW AFTMKT!!		-
	10	BRK19	1D4A	ODH-R	OUTSIDE DOO	F	1994	CAMRY	x		- /	A - Aftermar 🔻		w -	1	15	15	14	30	RH FT OUTER NEW AFTMKT		•
	✓ 11	BRK19	1D4A	ODH-R	OUTSIDE DOO	F	1994	CAMRY	x		-	A - Aftermar 🔻		w	1	15	15	14	130	RH REAR OUTER NEW AFTMKT!!		-

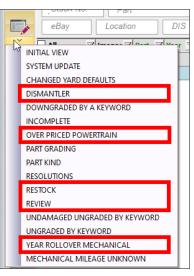
4. Click the save button. 💾 These parts will no longer appear in future audits.

# **Inventory Management Views**

The Views described in the previous sections are designed to help you fix missing or inconsistent part information. There are several other Views available in Inventory Pro that are designed to help you with various other inventory management tasks, like reviewing newly inventoried vehicles, restocking parts, etc. These Views include:

- DISMANTLER
- OVER PRICED POWERTRAIN
- RESTOCK
- REVIEW
- YEAR ROLLOVER MECHANICAL

You can access these Views by clicking the down arrow on the select View icon.



The following sections describe these Views.

#### **DISMANTLER** View

**Purpose:** Determine which vehicles and/or parts to prioritize during dismantling. This View makes it easy to search by vehicle or by part, and includes quantity on hand, price, and request information to help locate and prioritize sales opportunities.

**Goal:** Help you make decisions about which vehicles and/or parts to dismantle.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select **DISMANTLER**.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View. (It may take several seconds to load.)

- Limit your search by entering the criteria you want to search by in the available search fields. You can
  enter a Stock No. to examine a specific vehicle, select a Part to look at a specific part type, and/or use
  another search field.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\bigcirc$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.
- 5. Your search results display. Examine your **Quantity**, **Requests**, prices, and other part information to determine what to prioritize in dismantling.

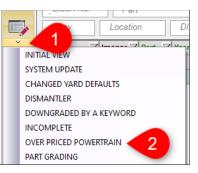
/Inventor DISMAN	y Pro TLER 🛛 🕅	REPORTS 🔀	Inventor PART GR	ry Pro RADING	1	×												
0	Find Veh	icle   Part																
	191214	Part					▼ Year		Model		•	IC	VIN 6 Search for T	ag	Locatio	n		
																		_
÷		Stock	Location	<b>Cat</b>	7	Tag 7	Part Name 💡	Part	Description	Images 7	Cond	Y Interchange Y	Interchange Description	Quantity	Requests 🛛	Retail	Wholesale 🍸	rice Update 🗠
Θ	Select	Edit Stock	Edit Locatio	on Edit C	at				Edit Description		Edit Cor	nd				Edit Retai	Edit Wholesale	
, T	1	191214	31B30B	W	•	0000501168	TAIL LIGHT AS	TLP-R	VIN C (8th digit), quarter panel mounted, RH,FT	10	0cc	▼ 51454	VIN C (8th digit), quarter panel moun	2	4	6	8 65	01/04/3
<b>CO</b>	2	191214	16A1-DIS	W	•	0000501166	REAR BUMPER	RBR	NIQ,2G1,2.4L, VIN C (8th digit), single exhaust,	F 📫	1cc	▼ 50604A	2.4L, VIN C (8th digit), single exhaus	1	1	23	6 225	01/04/
<b>a</b>	3	191214	16A1-DIS	w	•	0000501229	CALIPER-L	CAL-L	Rear, LH	æ	2CORE	<ul> <li>51254</li> </ul>	Rear, LH	1	1	5	2 50	01/04/
E S	4	191214	RESTCK	W	•	0000501226	CALIPER-R	CAL-R	RH CALIPER	e	2CORE	▼ 51253	Rear, RH	2	1	5	2 50	01/04/
الٽ_ٽا	5	191214	16A1-DIS	w	•	0000501169	QUARTER PAN	QTR-R	VIN C (8th digit), metal roof, RH,BLUE ,PAINT C	10	0cc	▼ 50779B	VIN C (8th digit), metal roof, RH	3	(	34	2 325	01/04/
	6	191214	16A1-DIS	w	•	0000501162	QUARTER PAN	QTR-L	VIN C (8th digit), metal roof, LH,BLUE EXT,PAIN	1	0cc	▼ 50780B	VIN C (8th digit), metal roof, LH	3	(	34	2 325	01/04/
	7	191214	16A1-DIS	W	•	0000501203	DASH PANEL	DPN	2.4L,BLK/GRY, VIN C (8th digit), thru 01/31/11	10	0cc	▼ 50526A	2.4L, VIN C (8th digit), thru 01/31/11	2	(	34	2 325	01/04/:
PI	8	191214	16A1-DIS	w	•	0000501238	AIR BAG	BAG	! Print Remedied Cert if Sell !( front) , VIN C (8th	· 🚗	0cc	▼ 50969	(front), VIN C (8th digit), passenger	3	(	34	2 325	01/04/:
	9	191214	16A1-DIS	W	•	0000501199	ROOF	ROF	metal roof, w/o sunroof,BLUE EXT,PAINT CODE	-	0cc	▼ 50469	metal roof, w/o sunroof	2	(	26	3 250	01/04/:
	10	191214	16A1-DIS	W	-	0000501191	ENGINE FUSE E	EFB	(engine compartment), 2.4L, VIN C (8th digit),	10	122K	▼ 11028	(engine compartment), 2.4L, VIN C (	3	(	21	0 200	01/04/;
_	11	191214	16A1-DIS	W	•	0000501158	REAR DOOR-L	RDR-L	NIQ,5S3 PAINT SCRATCHES, (electric), VIN C (	1	3cc	▼ 50564	(electric), VIN C (8th digit), LH	2	(	18	4 175	01/04/
	12	191214	16A1-DIS	W	•	0000501150	KNEE ASSEMB	KNE-L	+\$50w/CONTROL ARM 2.4L, VIN C (8th digit),	6	122K	▼ 51014	2.4L, VIN C (8th digit), rear facing st	2	(	18	3 175	01/04/:

### **OVER PRICED POWERTRAIN View**

- **Purpose:** Identify powertrain parts that may be overpriced. This View includes the **Recommend** search field, with the **\$OVER** option preselected, which filters for parts that Checkmate has determined may be overpriced, due to many requests and few sales for these parts at your business.
- **Goal:** Review and reprice powertrain parts that may need prices adjusted.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select OVER PRICED POWERTRAIN.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View, and the following search fields are set as follows (it may take several seconds to load):

- Recommend search field is set to \$OVER.
- Part Type search field is set to Mechanical Part.
- 3. (Optional) If desired, limit your search further by entering criteria in the other available search fields.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\square$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.
- 5. Choose a part to work with, and review the information for the part. If you agree with Checkmate's assessment that the part is overpriced, edit the price as necessary.

Fin	d Vehi	cle Part	Displa	yed inventor	y (116)   9	Searched in	ventory	(116)												
S	tock No.	Part			•	• Year		Mode				-	Search for		Location	DIS	OVER\$	Grade	-	
Med	chanical Pa	irt 💌										N								
	7	Stock 7	Tag 🍸	Part Name 🍸	Part 🍸	Model	7 Year 7	Miles 7	DIS 🍸	Retail 🍸	Wholesale 7	Price Updated 7	Requests 7	Sales	Req2Sales 7	CP Local	CP Regional	7 CP Global 7	Grade	Prv P
Selec	:t	Edit Stock			Edit Part	Edit Model	Edit Y			Edit Retail	Edit Wholesale									
1		190319	0000458048	ALTERNATOR	ALT	BMWX5	2001	0	1288	105	100	04/03/2019	4	. (	) 4	5	5 4	41 232	х	
		190809	0000478913	AXLE SHAFT-R	ASH-R	350Z	2003	139615	1144	68	65	12/05/2019	3	(	3 3	1	1	14 56	х	
3		190815	0000479936	AXLE SHAFT-R	ASH-R	BMW328	2007	236247	1135	105.00	100.00	04/22/2022	3		3 3	C	) · · ·	17 87	С	
		200207	0000506158	AXLE SHAFT-R	ASH-R	CAMRY	2014	121829	963	52.00	50.00	02/22/2020	5	1	1 5	e	6 (	65 250	В	
J 🗆 5		200114	0000505080	AXLE SHAFT-R	ASH-R	COROLL	2010	110542	979	78.00	75.00	12/07/2020	3		3 3	10	) i	81 272	A	
6		210401	0000517849	AXLE SHAFT-R	ASH-R	COROLL	2010	168807	540	62.00	60.00	04/20/2021	3		3 3	10	) (	81 272	Α	
07		180407	0000390377	AXLE SHAFT-R	ASH-R	BMW328	2008	180000	1634	105	100	12/05/2019	3		3 3	0	)	17 87	A	
8 🗌		181012	0000420692	AXLE SHAFT-L	ASH-L	LANLR3	2006	148069	1443	47	45	12/05/2019	3		3 3	C	)	0 19	Α	
9		180904	0000468495	AXLE SHAFT-R	ASH-R	INFG35	2004	199551	1222	68.00	65.00	06/08/2019	3	(	3 3	1	1	14 56	A	
10		PO13091	0000519087	BATTERY	BAT	PRIUS	2007		394	0	400.00	09/13/2021	5	1	1 5	197	7 143	26 4821	х	
11		PO13596	0000519338	BATTERY	BAT	PRIUS	2004		358	630.00	400.00	10/19/2021	5	1	1 5	197	7 143	26 4821	С	

- 6. Repeat step 5 for each part as desired.
- 7. When you're finished, click the save button.

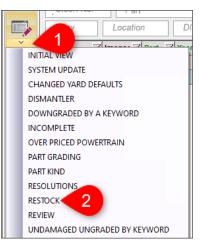
### **RESTOCK** View

**Purpose:** Help you find parts that need to be restocked. This View searches for parts with **RESTCK** as the **Location.**<sup>\*</sup>

**Goal:** Restock parts.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select **RESTOCK**.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View, and the **Location** search field is populated with **RESTCK**. (It may take several seconds to load.)

- 3. (Optional) If desired, limit your search further by entering criteria in the other available search fields.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button Q to search your inventory according to the search fields.

Your search results display parts that need to be restocked.

Inventor RESTOCK	y Pro 🔀																	
Q	Find Vehic	cle Part	Displa	yed inventor	y (64)   S	earched inve	entory (64)											
	Stock No.	Part			•	• Year	/	lodel		IC	Sea	arch for	RESTCK	(	DIS			
	Part Type	-											B					
~		Stock 7	Tag 🍸	Part Name 🍸	Part 7	Model 7	Year 🍸	Location	Description	Images 7	Checked 7	Interchange 7	Cond	7 In	ncomplete	7 Pri	ivate	Revie ^
Θ	Select	Edit Stock			Edit Part	Edit Model	Edit Year	Edit Location	Edit Description				Edit Cor	nd E	dit Incomple	ete 🔰	Yes/No	Yes/
~	1	190912	0000483960	ANTI-LOCK BR	ABK	AVALON	2008	RESTCK	Actuator and Pump Assembly, w/o traction cont	1	792	51486	80K	-	N	-	No	▼ No
<b>a</b>	2	170808	0000346403	ANTI-LOCK BR	ABK	BM330I	2005	RESTCK	Assembly,Xi(AWD),FTWCAR,34516762113,CO	10	1043	50807	158K	-	N	-	No	▼ No
	3	200803	0000513724	ANTI-LOCK BR	ABK	KIAOPT	2005	RESTCK	Actuator and Pump Assembly	æ	440	50935	190K	-	N	•	Yes	▼ No
<u>ج</u> ے	4	200603	0000512148	ANTI-LOCK BR	ABK	XC90	2004	RESTCK	Actuator and Pump Assembly	÷	589	50985	161K	-	N	-	No	▼ No
ائ_ئ	5	200207	0000506196	AIR CLEANER	ACL	CAMRY	2014	RESTCK	VIN F (5th digit), (2.5L, 4 cylinder, 2ARFE engin	10	730	67417	121K	-	N	-	No	▼ No
	6	190804	0000477123	ALTERNATOR	ALT	GLFGTI	2008	RESTCK	110 amp? ? ,FTWCAR	æ	246	50119	181K	-	N	•	No	▼ No
	7	180903	0000415135	AXLE SHAFT-L	ASH-L	MAZCX5	2013	RESTCK	Front Axle, LH, AT, FTWCAR MISSING	10	126	61983	67K	-	S	•	Yes	▼ No

5. Choose a part to work with. Click inside the **Location** field and type the new location.

6,10,1 or Checkmate Classic: S3,1 or Checkmate Junior: contact support.) © Car-Part.com. Car-Part.com Confidential Information. CMI-95-A-UG-C

<sup>\*</sup> Settings for restocking can be accessed in Checkmate Retro using the **Change Invoicing** function (Checkmate Full:

- 6. (Optional) If the part is on hold (has a status of **H**) and you want to make it available for sale again:
  - a. Click to select the part, and click the edit button *solution* to open the part for editing. (If you've already made changes to other parts on the **Find** tab, you may be prompted to save your changes.)
  - b. On the Part Edit screen, click the Make Available checkbox.

Q	Find Ve	hicle Part - Edi	t Displayed inven	tory (104)   S	Searched inventory	/ (104)							
	Stock No.	LCLAWR1	Yard 999	<ul> <li>Kind</li> </ul>	T - New - Take off	▼	Retail	100.02	Recommend		Body Type		•
	Year	18 Dis	smantle to	<ul> <li>Category</li> </ul>	·		Wholesale	100.02	Date Entered	12/14/22	Status	Н	
~	Model	TOYOTA CAMRY		<ul> <li>Location</li> </ul>	16A-1		My List	0	Last Checked	12/14/22	Tag No.	0000006740	
Θ	Part	FDR		<ul> <li>Grade</li> </ul>	A	?	Cost	500	Price Updated	12/14/2022		Review	
~	Interchange	10082A ~		Inc Assy	' N 👻		\$martList					Private	ala
<b>a</b>	Miles/Cond	1cc 🔹	Date Code _4	0	Grade Ok		Add Description	) (electric wnds),	alarm sys, LH	_		C Wake Availab	
	Description	(electric wnds), ala	arm sys, LH					Print Par	t Tag on Save —				
S	Keywords							No	O Yes (	Queue it	emember Tag Setti	ngs	
	Local	Region	Global	Requests	Sales	Avg Days Sold	List Pri	ce Avg S	Sales Not i	n Stock	Lost	Qty A	vg Days QOH
	0	0	0	5	4	0	\$1,362.	00 415	.00	4	0	6	42
8	Notes AR	A Damage Price Boo	k Imaging History										

c. A window displays saying the item is on hold. Click **Accept** to remove the part from being on hold and make the part available for sale.

Line Item # 34 : Item is on HOLD.	Press Accept to make available 🛛 🗙
Customer	Days
Comment	<u>Accept</u>

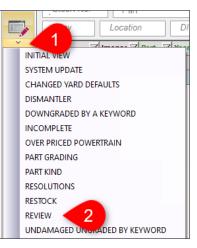
- d. Click the save button 🖹 to return to the **Find** tab.
- 7. Repeat steps 5 & 6 for each part you want to restock.
- 8. When you're finished restocking parts, click the save button.

### **REVIEW** View

Purpose: Review newly-inventoried vehicles.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select **REVIEW**.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View. (It may take several seconds to load.)

- 3. Type the stock number for a vehicle you want to review in the Stock No field.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\square$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.

Invento REVIEW	ry Pro 🔀																	
0	Find V	ehicle	Part	Di	splayed	l inventor	ry (148)   Sear	ched inver	ntory (148)									
Q	200608	P	Part				•	Year	Model			✓ VIN	16 Tag		Loc	ation	Part Type	•
~		Review	7	Images 7	Part 🔤	Year 🍸	Model	Grade 7	Interchange Description 🏼 🍸	Cond	7	Description 7	ARADamage 🍸	Cat	7 Stock	7 Miles	Z Location	Vholesale 🔺
Θ	Select	Yes/N	lo		Edit Par	t Edit Year	Edit Model			Edit Con	d	Edit Description		Edit C	at Edit St	ock	Edit Location	Edit Who
~	🗌 <b>1</b>	No	-	ł	ABK	2004	π	х	Modulator Assembly, (vehicle sta		•	Modulator Assembly, (vehicle stabili	t	W	▼ 200608	0	16A2-DIS	
<b>6</b>	2	No	•	÷	ACH	2004	TL .	x	A/C Refrigerant Discharge Hose;		•	Compresser to condenser		W	▼ 200608	0	16A2-DIS	
	3	No	•	÷	ACH	2004	TL .	x	A/C Refrigerant Suction Hose; ba		•	Compresser to Evaporator		W	▼ 200608	0	16A2-DIS	
R <sup>2</sup>	4	Yes	•	÷	ACL	2004	τL	х			•			W	<b>200608</b>	0	16A2-DIS	
ات_تا	<b>5</b>	No	•	÷	ALT	2004	TL .	x		123L	•				▼ 200608	0		
	6	Yes	•	1	ANT	2004	TL .	x	Radio Antenna Mast; white diamo		•			W	▼ 200608	0	16A2-DIS	
	7	No	•	6	ASH-L	2004	TL .	x	Front Axle, jackshaft, AT		•	Front Axle, jackshaft, AT LH		W	▼ 200608	0	16A2-DIS	
P	8	No	•	6	ASH-R	2004	TL.	х	Front Axle, jackshaft, AT		•	Front Axle, jackshaft, AT RH		W	▼ 200608	0	16A2-DIS	
	9	No	•	÷	ASH-L	2004	TL	X	Front Axle, outer shaft, LH, AT		•	Front Axle, outer shaft, LH, AT		W	▼ 200608	0	16A2-DIS	
	10	No	•	÷	ASH-R	2004	TL	x	Front Axle, outer shaft, RH, AT		•	Front Axle, outer shaft, RH, AT		W	▼ 200608	0	16A2-DIS	
	11	No	-	÷	AUT	2004	TL				Ŧ	WHITE EXT V6,AT, 4dr Sedan, Prod	e	ND	▼ 200608	0	16A2-DIS	
	12	No	•	1	BAG	2004	TL	x	passenger, roof		•	passenger, roof		W	▼ 200608	0	16A2-DIS	

- 5. Review and edit parts as desired.
- 6. When you're finished, click the save button.

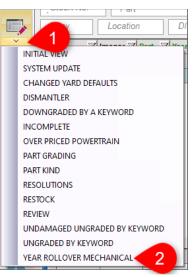
### YEAR ROLLOVER MECHANICAL View

**Purpose:** Identify mechanical parts for which Checkmate has changed the part grade, because the calendar year has changed. (The grading standards for mechanical parts are partially based on the mileage "per year.")

**Goal:** Review year rollover grade changes made by Checkmate.

To use this View, follow these steps:

- 1. On the **Find** tab, click the down arrow on the select View button.
- 2. Select YEAR ROLLOVER MECHANICAL.



The search fields and information columns are rearranged according to the View, and the **Grade Reason Change** search field is set to **Year Rollover**. (It may take several seconds to load.)

- 3. (Optional) If desired, limit your search further by entering criteria in the other available search fields.
- 4. Click the magnifying glass button  $\mathbb{Q}$  to search your inventory according to the search fields.

Inventor	NY Pro DLLOVER MECHANICAL									
0	Vehicle   Part	Displayed inventory (0)	Searched inventory (0)							
	OCK NO. Part		Year	Mode/		Search for	Location	Grade 👻		
	Year Rollover	Part Type 🗸								
~	All Y Stock Y T	ag 🍸 Part Name 🍸 Part	Y Model Y Year Y Grad	le 🍸 Prv Prt Grd 🍸 Cond	Miles P Description	Y Kind	7 Incomplete	P DIS P Status P Retail	Vholesale	7 ^
Θ										
~										

5. If the search returns results, review the parts that have had a grade change because of a year rollover.

# **Keyboard Shortcuts**

Use keyboard shortcuts to perform the following actions on the specified tabs:

### All Tabs

- Ctrl+R Resets the screen
- Ctrl+S Saves all changes

### Find Tab

- Ctrl+F or Ctrl+Enter Starts a search
- Ctrl+H Opens the Vehicle tab to add a vehicle
- Ctrl+P Opens the Part tab to add a part
- Ctrl+E Opens the currently highlighted part for editing
- Ctrl+T Prints part tag for the highlighted part

### Vehicle Tab

• Ctrl+F - Opens the Find tab

### Part Tab

- Ctrl+F Opens the Find tab
- **Ctrl+T** Prints a part tag for the part being added/edited

# **Checkmate Retro**

There are some functions that currently rely on the Checkmate Retro interface. We are working to get these functions into Inventory Pro, but you currently have to switch over to the Retro version of Checkmate in order to perform certain tasks. To find out more about these functions, go to products.car-

part.com/checkmate/training.html and locate the Retro & Miscellaneous section for training materials.

To switch over to the Checkmate Retro interface, click the **Checkmate Retro** button in the Checkmate Workstation toolbar. After you have completed these tasks, close the **Terminal** tab and return to the **Inventory Pro** tab.

D Checkmate Workstation		– 🗆 🗙
📁 File 🤹 Settings 🕐 Help 💽 🗾 🛛	🖻 🔚 eBay 💲 🞑 🔯 🔳 😩 🕋 🔒 🚢	0

The following inventory functions must be completed in the Retro version of Checkmate:

	Checkmate Full menu option	Checkmate Classic menu option	Checkmate Junior menu option
Print Backorders	2,7	K	2,7
<ul> <li>Print Inventory Reports</li> </ul>	2,8	U20	2,8
Print Title Report	2,13	U21	2,13
<ul> <li>Enter Assembly Table</li> </ul>	2,16	S7,22	contact support
Print Buying Guide	2,18	V18	2,18
<ul> <li>Bar-code Scanner Processing</li> </ul>	2,19	123	2,19
<ul> <li>Shipping Notification Inquiry</li> </ul>	2,20	124	2,20
Location/Category Table Maint	2,21	125	2,21

# **Appendix A: Part Information Columns**

In Inventory Pro, there are several places where you can customize the information that's visible for each part by editing which columns are displayed.

To change which columns display, follow these steps:

- 1. Right-click on any column header.
- 2. The **Columns** window opens, displaying a list of available columns for the current tab or window. From here you can:
  - Click to select/de-select individual columns in the list.
  - Click Show All 💽 to select all columns in the list.
  - Click **Restore** to select only the columns in the Initial View (regardless of which View you are currently using).
- 3. Click Close. 🧃
- 4. If you want to save this configuration for future use, follow the steps in the section of this guide called: **Creating and Saving Custom Views**.

Available information columns are listed below.

**Mote:** Some part information columns listed are available only on certain tabs/windows.

- Part Checkmate part code
- Part # Numeric part code
- 2 Character Code Two-character part code
- Part Name Full part name
- Year Vehicle year
- Model Vehicle model
- Model Name Full vehicle model name
- Grade Part grade
- Description Part description (this description is uploaded to online part listings)
- Interchange Description Description from Car-Part Interchange
- **Recommend** Indicates Checkmate's recommendation for this part regarding price or stock level. This is determined by your inventory data and sales and request history.
  - **EXTRA** You have a lot of this part in stock and have had them in stock for a while.
  - **FIRM\$** This part is neither overpriced or underpriced so you may want to remain firm on the price.
  - LIKE You have demand for this part but you may not have an adequate quantity on hand.
  - **LOW\$** You sell this part more often than expected which may indicate the price is too low and should be raised.
  - **NEED** You have significant demand for this part and you don't have adequate inventory.

- **OVER\$** You have lost sales for this part which may indicate the price is too high and should be lowered.
- **PUSH** There is not much demand for this part and you have a lot in inventory, so your salesperson may wish to push the sale.
- **SAVE** You are likely to sell this part so you may want to remove it from the car before crushing.
- **SCARCE** You don't have this part and you've had 2 or more requests for this part.
- **SCRAP** There is a low likelihood of selling this part so you should consider scrapping or coring it.
- Price Updated Date the part's retail or wholesale price was last updated
- Status Status of the part.
  - **Blank** Part is available for sale.
  - **H** Hold. This part is on hold. These parts display orange in search results in Checkmate but do not show online in Car-Part.com marketplaces.
  - I Invoice. This part is on an invoice, but the invoice has not yet been posted. These parts display red in search results in Checkmate but do not show online in Car-Part.com marketplaces.
  - S Sold. This part has been sold and the invoice has been posted. These parts display red in search results in Checkmate but do not show online in Car-Part.com marketplaces.
  - **W** Work Order. This part is on a work order. These parts display red in search results in Checkmate but do not display online in Car-Part.com marketplaces.
  - **Q** Quote. This part is on a quote. These parts display orange in search results.
  - D Deleted. This status only appears in systems that are configured to have all part deletions reviewed by a manager before the part is removed from the system. D indicates that the part has been deleted but is still pending manager approval. These parts display red in search results in Checkmate but do not show online in Car-Part.com marketplaces.
  - **E** eBay. This part is active on eBay. Click the button in the **Status** column to open the part's eBay listing in your internet browser. These parts display blue in search results.
  - C Committed. This part has been sold on eBay, and needs an invoice. Click the button in the column to open the part's eBay listing in your internet browser. These parts display red in search results.
  - $\circ$  **X** Expired. This part has expired from eBay. These parts display blue in search results.
  - **A** Assembly. This part is part of an assembly table. These parts display green in search results.
- Miles Vehicle miles
- ARADamage Part damage code

- Cat Part or vehicle category
  - Categories for AUT (automobile) records
    - NC Not Cleared
    - **OS** Offsite
    - NI Not Inventoried
    - NS No Sales
    - **ND** Not Dismantled
    - ID In Dismantling
    - **D** Dismantled
    - **C** Crushed
    - **S** Sold
  - Categories for parts other than AUTs:
    - **Y** Yard (the part is still bolted to the vehicle)
    - **U** Unbolted (the part is unbolted but still in the vehicle)
    - W Warehouse (the part is in the warehouse)
- Stock Stock number
- VIN Vehicle identification number
- Location Part location
- **DIS** Number of Days In Stock
- Interchange Interchange number
- **Cost** Price you paid for this specific part. Normally this information is only available for aftermarket parts.
- Retail Retail price of the part
- Wholesale Wholesale price of the part
- **Core Price** Core charge the customer will be charged. This is determined by the Price Book. If you are a Coremate customer, this **Core Price** displays either the price in the Coremate data *or* your Price Book core price, whichever is higher.
- **Cond** Condition information (entered when the part was inventoried)
  - CLEAR No condition
  - o 000 Zero damage
  - NIB Negative information: B quality part
  - **NIC** or **NIQ** Negative information: C quality part
  - **CORE** Core part
  - CHECK Needs to be checked
  - UNKNWN Condition is unknown

- Kind Part kind information (entered when the part was inventoried)
  - $\circ$  Used OEM
    - U Used OEM
    - T New take off
    - 0 Zero miles OEM
    - E OE Surplus
    - S Surplus
    - **R** Rebuilt
  - Aftermarket
    - **A** Aftermarket
    - **P** CAPA Aftermarket
    - **1** CAPA Tier 1
    - F NSF Aftermarket
    - **B** Branded Aftermarket
    - K Used Aftermarket
  - Remanufactured
    - M Remanufactured
  - **OEM** 
    - D New OEM Discount
    - **N** New OEM
  - $\circ$  Core/Other
    - **C** Core
    - Z Unknown
- Yard The Checkmate yard this part is inventoried under
- **Private** Indicates whether this part is private. (Private parts are not uploaded to online part listings and are only available in your Checkmate system.)
- **Review** Indicates whether the part is in Review. (Parts can be flagged for Review in Sales Pro, Partmate, or Photomate.)
- Checked Indicates the number of days since the part was last edited
- Quantity Quantity on hand for this part/interchange number
- Tag Part's tag number
- CP Local Car-Part.com local request activity for the last 365 days (available for Car-Part.com Demand Data subscribers only)
- **CP Regional** Car-Part.com regional request activity for the last 365 days (available for Car-Part.com Demand Data subscribers only)
- **CP Global** Car-Part.com global request activity for the last 365 days (available for Car-Part.com Demand Data subscribers only)
- Requests Number of times a request has been made for this part at your business

- Sales Number of times your business has made a sale on this part
- Avg Average sale price of this part
- NIS Not In Stock. Number of times you looked this part up in Checkmate but did not have it in stock.
- Lost Lost sales. Number of times you looked this part up and you had it in stock, but you didn't sell it.
- **Images** Indicates which images are associated with this part.
  - iii There are part images associated with this part.
  - mages associated with this part.
  - — There aren't any images associated with this part.

To view, add, edit, email and print images, click the icon to open the Image Viewer window.

- **Incomplete** For assembly parts, indicates if the assembly is incomplete:
  - **N** No, the assembly is *not* incomplete (i.e., it is complete)
  - Y Yes, the assembly *is* incomplete (i.e., it is not complete).
  - **S** The system (Checkmate) has recognized an inconsistency with the part and it needs to be reviewed. Review these parts using the INCOMPLETE View.
- **Part Type** Type of part and grading method for this part:
  - Mechanical
  - o **Body**
  - Sheet Metal Assembly
  - Wheels
  - Subjective parts:
    - Glass
    - Lights
    - Mirrors
    - Cosmetic
    - Seats
    - Airbags
    - Other
- **Prv Prt Grd** Previous part grade. The grade of the part before Checkmate ungraded it (because of inconsistency in the part information).

- Grd Reason Chng Grade reason change. Why the part was regraded (if applicable).
  - **Year Rollover** Mechanical parts that were regraded, because the calendar year has changed. (The standards for mechanical parts are partially based on the mileage "per year.")
  - **System Update** Parts that were regraded when you updated your Checkmate software or interchange.
  - **Yard Settings Changed** Parts that were regraded as a result of changes to your yard settings.
  - **User Part Edit** Parts that were regraded when someone manually changed the description, ARA damage code, or condition.
  - **User Vehicle Mileage Edits** Mechanical parts that were regraded when someone manually changed the mileage of the AUT record associated with the parts.
- **PM Prt Grd** Grade of the part determined for this part in Partmate (if applicable).
- CP Prt Grd Grade of the part determined for this part by Car-Part.
- Changed by If the part was regraded by a user at your business (i.e., when the Grade Reason Change is User Part Edit or User Vehicle Mileage Edit), shows the user's name.
- Graded Date/Time Date and time the part was last graded.
- **CM Dwn Grd** If part was downgraded or ungraded in Checkmate, indicates the type of keywords in the part description.
  - **Downgraded (D)** Parts that have been downgraded, but not ungraded, due to a keyword.
  - **Ungraded (U)** Parts that have been ungraded.
  - **Zero Damage Objection (O)** Parts that have been ungraded, because the ARA damage code for the part indicates no damage, but a keyword indicates damage.
  - Incomplete (I) Assemblies that have been ungraded, because a keyword indicated they were incomplete.
  - Kind Aftermarket (KA) Parts that have been ungraded, because a keyword indicates they are aftermarket parts, but are inventoried with different a part kind. For example, a part that is inventoried with the kind U – Used OEM, but has the keyword "AFTMKT" in its description.
  - Kind Reman (KM) Parts that have been ungraded, because a keyword indicates they are remanufactured parts, but are inventoried with a different part kind. For example, a part that is inventoried with the kind U – Used OEM, but has the keyword "REMAN" in its description.
  - New OEM (KN) Parts that have been ungraded, because a keyword indicates they are new OEM parts, but are inventoried with a different part kind. For example, a part that is inventoried with the kind U Used OEM, but has the keyword "NEW" in its description.
  - New Discount OEM (KD) Parts that have been ungraded, because a keyword indicates they are new OEM parts, but are inventoried with a different part kind. For example, a part that is inventoried with the kind U Used OEM, but has the keyword "OEM DISCOUNT" in its description.
- PM Dwn Grd Ind If the part was downgraded or ungraded in Partmate, indicates the type of keyword(s) in the part description that caused it (see the description of the CM Dwn Grd options for more information about keyword types).
- CP Dwn Grd Ind If the part was downgraded or ungraded by Car-Part, indicates the type of keyword(s) in the part description that caused it (see the description of the CM Dwn Grd options for more information about keyword types).

- **Conv Part Grade** If this part previously existed in another IMS and was sent to Checkmate as part of an IMS conversion, displays the grade of the part in the previous IMS.
- **MyList** Your business's My List price for this part (only used for parts with a Kind that is non-used: either aftermarket, remanufactured, or new OEM).
- **Keywords** Words from the part description in Checkmate that caused the part to be downgraded or ungraded.
- **CM Int Grd** Checkmate internal part grade. This information is used by the software and cannot be edited. It is not visible to customers in online listings but it does help determine sort orders of search results in online search results.
- **\$martList** If the part was inventoried in Partmate and has one or more \$martList recommendations, displays the \$martList result(s) of the part.
- **PMIncomplete** How the **Incomplete Assembly** field was set for this part in Partmate (if applicable).
  - **N** No, the assembly is *not* incomplete (i.e., it is complete)
  - $\circ$  **Y** Yes, the assembly *is* incomplete (i.e., it is not complete).
  - **S** The system (Checkmate) has recognized an inconsistency with the part and it needs to be reviewed. Review these parts using the INCOMPLETE View.
- **PMKind** How the part **Kind** field was set for this part in Partmate (if applicable).
- Sales and inventory comparison columns (refer to the <u>Sales and Inventory Comparison Columns</u> section for more information):
  - **Local2Sales** Local to Sales: Compares the number of local requests on Car-Part.com marketplaces with your number of sales for that part.
  - Reg2Sales Regional to Sales: Compares the number of regional requests on CarPart.com marketplaces with your number of sales for that part.
  - **Global2Sales** Global to Sales: Compares the number of requests for a part made on CarPart.com marketplaces with your number of sales for that part.
  - Req2Sales Requests to Sales: Compares your business's number of requests to your number of sales for that part
  - Local2Invent Local to Inventory: Compares the number of local requests on Car-Part.com marketplaces with your QOH of that part.
  - **Reg2Invent** Regional to Inventory: Compares the number of regional requests on CarPart.com marketplaces requests with your QOH of that part.
  - **Global2Invent** Global to Inventory: Compares the number of requests made on CarPart.com marketplaces with your QOH of that part.
  - **Req2Invent** Requests to Inventory: Compares your business's number of requests with your QOH of that part.
- AvgDaysQOH Average number of days in stock for the parts you currently have on hand.
- AvgDaysSold Average number of days your sold parts were in stock before they sold.
- **PM Keywords** Words from the part description in Partmate that caused the part to be downgraded or ungraded.
- **CP Keywords** This information is typically only used by your support rep for troubleshooting. This displays the keywords from the part description found when Car-Part.com graded the part.
- **CP Kind** This information is typically only used by your support rep for troubleshooting. This displays the part kind from Car-Part.com.

- **CP Incomplete** This information is typically only used by your support rep for troubleshooting. This displays the whether this part is an incomplete assembly, as determined by Car-Part.com.
- **Dismantle to** Where you intend the part to go (**Warehouse**, **Yard**, or **Unbolted**) when it has been dismantled. This prints on the dismantling instructions report in Partmate and in Checkmate.
- **Disc Part** Whether or not the part has a discontinued part code. If **Y**, refer to the **Disc Part Note** column for more information.
- **Disc Part Note** If this part has a discontinued part code, displays information about updated part codes that may be appropriate for the part.
- **Disc Model** Whether or not the part has a discontinued model. If **Y**, refer to the **Disc Model Note** column for more information.
- **Disc Model Note** If this part has a discontinued model, displays information about updated models that may be appropriate for the part.

### Sales and Inventory Comparison Columns

In Inventory Pro, there are several columns that show you request data compared to your sales and your inventory. These columns show you:

- How your sales for a part compare to requests for that part at your business.
- How your sales for a part compare to requests for that part on Car-Part.com marketplaces.
- How your quantity on hand for a part compares to requests for that part at your business.
- How your quantity on hand for a part compares to requests for that part on Car-Part.com marketplaces.

These columns make it easy to see how your sales and quantity on hand compare to requests at your business and on CarPart.com marketplaces! You may find, for instance, that your region has had 200 requests for an interchange number, but you've only had 2 sales for that interchange number. You can use that information to decide price changes and more.

Request 🍸	Sales	7	Req2Sales 🍸	Local2Sales 7	Reg2Sales 7	Global2Sales 7	Req2Invent 🍸	Local2Invent 7	Reg2Invent 7	Global2Invent 7
C		0	0	18	168	512	0	18	168	512
5		4	1	13	115	384	5	52	459	1537
C		0	0	5	104	331	0	5	104	331

#### How the Comparison Works

The data in these columns is based on the part's interchange number; these columns will be blank on non-interchange parts.

Each of the columns is a ratio. For example: a certain interchange number had 52 local requests on CarPart.com for an interchange number, and 4 sales at your business. The **Local2Sales** column (which compares those requests to those sales) would display **13** ( $52 \div 4 = 13$ ).

In general, a lower number is better in these columns. (For example, if your **Local2Sales** column had a value of 1, then you had 1 sale for that interchange number for every local request for that interchange number on Car-Part.com marketplaces.)

### Local and Regional Definitions

What counts as a local or regional request is specific to your business. When Checkmate was installed for your business, a Checkmate support representative worked with someone from your team to decide what area (e.g. a 20 mile radius) best suits your business as definition for your local and your regional area. If you are unsure whether your current local and regional definitions are right for your business, please contact your Checkmate support representative.

### **Column Definitions**

The sales and inventory comparison columns are listed below<sup>\*</sup>. Each piece of data for requests and sales (both Car-Part data and your business's data) is from the past year:

- Local2Sales Local to Sales: Compares the number of local requests on Car-Part.com marketplaces with your number of sales for that part.
- **Reg2Sales** Regional to Sales: Compares the number of regional requests on CarPart.com marketplaces with your number of sales for that part.
- **Global2Sales** Global to Sales: Compares the number of requests for a part made on CarPart.com marketplaces with your number of sales for that part.
- **Req2Sales** Requests to Sales: Compares your business's number of requests to your number of sales for that part
- Local2Invent Local to Inventory: Compares the number of local requests on Car-Part.com marketplaces with your QOH of that part.
- **Reg2Invent** Regional to Inventory: Compares the number of regional requests on CarPart.com marketplaces requests with your QOH of that part.
- **Global2Invent** Global to Inventory: Compares the number of requests made on CarPart.com marketplaces with your QOH of that part.
- **Req2Invent** Requests to Inventory: Compares your business's number of requests with your QOH of that part.

The Req2Sales and Req2Invent columns are available for anyone using Checkmate Inventory Pro. The other 6 columns are available only to Car-Part.com Demand Data subscribers.
 © Car-Part.com. Car-Part.com Confidential Information.
 Checkmate Inventory Pro User Guide CMI-95-A-UG-C

### **Appendix B: Part Grading**

For each part in your inventory, Checkmate examines the part information and then calculates a grade for the part according to the Automotive Recyclers Association's Part Grading Guidelines.

For more information about these guidelines, refer to the ARA website: https://www.a-r-a.org/resources.html

### Part Type with Grading Method

The grading method used for a part depends on what type of part it is:

- Mechanical Part
- Body Part
- Sheet Metal Assy (Assembly)
- Wheels
- Subjective part: Glass, Lights, Cosmetic, Mirrors, Seats, Airbag, Misc Other

On the **Find** tab (search results), a part information column called **Part Type** displays the type of part and the grading method being applied to that part.

On the **Part** tab (adding/editing a part), you can click the blue question mark (?) icon next to the **Grade** field to learn more about how that specific part is graded.

Stock No.	TEST	Date Code		Kind	U - Use	d - OEM	- Retail
Year	18	Yard 99	9 -	Category		•	Wholesale
Model	GMC CANYON		-	Location			My List
Part	FDR		-	Grade	A	?	Cost
Interchange	5786C 🗸			Inc Assy	N	•	Smart List
Miles/Cond	1cc 👻	2		_	Grade	Ok	Add Descriptio
Description	LH			🔛 Par	t Gradin	g	
Keywords							dy Parts (#1) is as follo s or hours of Damage
Local	Region	Global	Reque	Unit: A	'unit' is d		ot exceeding the surface
31	197	555	0	Hours:	A comm	on, but subjective, d	escription of damage w
Notes ARA I	Damage Price Bool	Imaging History				the time needed to re <= 1 unit of repair	
			_				units of repair necessa

Part N	Part Type
CAL-R	Mechanical Part
LCF-L	Mechanical Part
BAS-L	Mechanical Part
FST	Seats
FTK	Body Part
FPM	Mechanical Part
LCF-R	Mechanical Part
FST	Seats
RST	Seats
DPN	Cosmetic
BMT	Mechanical Part
WК	Mechanical Part

### Grading Mechanical Parts

To grade mechanical parts, when adding or editing:

- In the Miles/Cond field, enter the part's mileage
- In the **Description**, describe the condition of the part well and accurately, especially anything about the part condition that is not reflected in the mileage.

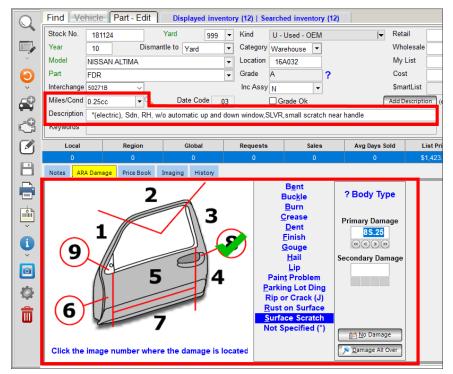
Q	Find Ve	hicle Part - Edit	Displayed inve	ntory (6)   Sea	arched inventory (6	)	
~	Stock No.	190109	Yard 999	▼ Kind	U - Used - OEM	<del>√</del> Ret	ail
	Year	11 Disma	ntle to Yard	<ul> <li>Category</li> </ul>	Warehouse 💌	Wh	olesale
~	Model	JETTA EXCEPT GLI		<ul> <li>Location</li> </ul>	TJ54A3	My	List
Θ	Part	ENG		<ul> <li>Grade</li> </ul>	C ?	Co:	st
~	Interchange	67964 ~		Inc Assy	N 🔻	\$m	artList
	Miles/Cond	102K 🔹	Date Code	03	Grade Ok	Add I	Description
	Description	BAD OIL FILTER HOU	SING, 2.0L, engine I	D CBPA,Recy	cled Original Equipm	ent (ROE)	
C.	Keywords	bad:C					
	Local	Region	Global	Requests	Sales	Avg Days Sold	List P
	0						\$4,59

The part will be graded when you click the save button.

### Grading Body Parts, Sheet Metal Assemblies, and Wheels

To grade body parts, sheet metal assemblies, and wheels, when adding or editing:

- On the ARA Damage tab, indicate the part's damage, if any. (The Miles/Cond field updates accordingly.)
  - o If the part is undamaged, click the **No Damage** button.
  - If the part is damaged, add a damage code in the **Primary Damage** field (and if necessary, the **Secondary Damage** field). Refer to the <u>Part ARA Damage Tab</u> section of this guide for more information.
- In the **Description**, describe the condition of the part well and accurately.



The part will be graded when you click the save button.

# Grading Subjective Parts (Glass, Lights, Cosmetic, Mirrors, Seats, Airbags, and Misc.)

"Subjective" part types are graded mainly based on the **Miles/Cond** field, not by damage or mileage.

Subjective parts include Glass, Lights, Cosmetic parts, Mirrors, Seats, Airbags, and Misc - Other parts.

To grade Subjective parts in Checkmate, start on the Part-Edit screen:

If the Subjective part is undamaged:

- 1. Click the **Miles/Cond** drop-down and select **000**. (You can also manually enter **000** or **0cc** in the **Miles/Cond** field.)
- 2. Click the save button  $\square$ .

Find	Vehicle	Part -	Add	Displaye	ed invent	ory (355)   S	earched invento	ory (482)						
Stock	No. PET	R123	Y	'ard	999	<ul> <li>Kind</li> </ul>	U - Used - OEN	1	Retail		Recommend			
Year	2008		Dismant	e to	•	Category	-	]	Wholesale		Date Entered	02/09/2023	Status	
Mode	HOND	A CIVIC (	SEE ALSO	DELSOL	& CRX)	- Location			My List		Last Checked		Ī	1
Part	DOOR	MIRROR			-	Grade		?	Cost		Price Updated	02/09/2023	1	Review
	hange 531910		$\overline{}$	Nord Grad	le List	<ul> <li>Inc Assy</li> </ul>	N -		\$martList		G	antity 1	Ī	Private Make Available
Miles/	Cond		₹Q	Date Co	ode		Grade Ok		Add Description	Power, Sdn (4 Dr	), 1.8L, heated, LH		-	
Descr	iption CLEA	2								Print Part	Tag on Save			
Keyw	NID									O No		Queue it 🛛 🛛	Remember Tag Setti	ngs 🍘 Find Vehicle
	ocal NIC			Global	1	Requests	Sales	Avg Days Sold	List Price	Avg Sales	Not in Stock	Lost	Qty	Avg Days Q
	6 CORE			185		0		0	\$163.00	0		0	0	0

If the Subjective part is damaged:

1. Click the **Miles/Cond** drop-down, and select either **NIB** (for a B grade) or **NIQ** (for a C grade). If you're unsure how the Part Type is graded, then click the blue question mark icon to open a window with grading info.

Q	Find Ve	hicle Part - Edit Displayed invento	ry (1969)   Searched inventory (1969)							
~	Stock No.	PETER123 Yard 999 -	Kind U - Used - OEM	-	Retail	210	Recommend	PUSH	Body Type	<b>•</b>
	Year	18 Dismantle to Yard -	Category Warehouse		Wholesale	0	Date Entered	04/23/20	Status	
~	Model	HONDA CIVIC (SEE ALSO DELSOL & CRX)	Location 15C		My List	0	Last Checked	01/20/23	Tag No.	0000507124
Θ	Part	BWN	Grade X ?		Cost	0	Price Updated	04/23/2020		Review
~	Interchange	59840 Vord Grade List -	Inc Assy N		\$martList					Private Make Available
69	Miles/Cond	NIQ - 🔍 Date Code	Grade Ok		Add Descriptio	on Sedan, 2.0L (VIN	2, 6th digit)			
	Description	Sedan, 2.0L (VIN 2, 6th digit),HEATED				Print Par	t Tag on Save			
C <sup>3</sup>	Keywords					No	⊖Yes ⊖(	Queue i		

 In the Description field, write a detailed description that includes the damage. You can click the Word Grade List drop-down for a list of words that describe damage, (and show you the grade associated with that word). When you select a word, it is added to the part's Description.

Q	Find Ve	hicle Part - Edit	Displayed inven	tory (1969)	Searched inver	ntory (1969)						
~	Stock No.	PETER123	Yard 999	<ul> <li>Kind</li> </ul>	U - Used - OEM	/	Retail	210	Recommend	PUSH	Body Type	-
	Year	18 Disman	tle to Yard	- Category	Warehouse -	]	Wholesale	0	Date Entered	04/23/20	Status	
~	Model	HONDA CIVIC (SEE ALS	O DELSOL & CRX)	- Location	15C	7	My List	0	Last Checked	01/20/23	Tag No.	0000507124
Θ	Part	BWN	[	Grade	Х	?	Cost	0	Price Updated	04/23/2020		Review
~	Interchange	59840 ~		<ul> <li>Inc Assy</li> </ul>	N .	•	\$martList					Private Make Available
60	Miles/Cond	NIQ 🗸 🔍		^	Grade Ok		Add Description	Sedan, 2.0L (VIN	2, 6th digit)			I Wake Available
	Description	Sedan, 2.0L (VIN 2, 6th	burn (C) digit chipped (C)					Print Par	t Tag on Save			
R.	Keywords		dull (C) faded (C)					No	OYes OQ	lueue i		
	Local	Region	g gouged (C)	uests	Sales	Avg Days Sold	List Price	Avg Sales	Not in Stock	C Lost	Qty	Avg Days QOH
	2	24	nicked (C) rough (C)	v 0	0	0		0	0	0	1	985
B	Notes ARA	A Damage Price Book I	Imaging History									

- 3. Add an ARA Damage code. This code will not affect the part's grade, but presenting this additional detail enhances the marketability of this part in the Car-Part.com marketplace.
- 4. Click the save button.

### A+ Grade for Undamaged Body Parts

Undamaged body parts and sheet metal assemblies can be graded as A+.\*

This is a grade only relevant to the Checkmate product suite and to Car-Part.com marketplaces (it is not part of standard ARA part grading).

The A+ grade distinguishes between parts with no damage (A+) and parts with minor damage (A).

To be graded as A+, a part must meet the following requirements:

- Must be a body part or a sheet metal assembly
- Condition set to 000, 0cc, or 0hr
- No ARA damage code
- No keywords that indicate damage
- Must be complete (Inc. Assy set to N)

Q	Find Ve	hicle Part - Edit												
~	Stock No.	190916	Date Code	Kind	U - Used - Ol	EM	▼	Retail	83.48	Recommend	PUSH	7		
	Year	00	Yard 999 👻	Category	Yard	•		Wholesale	79.50	Date Entered	09/24/19	Status		
-	Model	TOYOTA CAMRY	-	Location	FTWCAR			My List	0	Last Checked	01/26/22	Tag No.	0000484969	1
Θ	Part	FTD	-	Grade	A+	?		Cost	0	Price Updated	12/05/2019		Review	
•	Interchange	999846 🗸		Inc Assy	N N	-		\$martList					Private Make Available	
<b>a</b>	Miles/Cond	0cc 🔹 🔍			Grade Ok		4	Add Descriptio	n Rear; US built					Č
	Description	GOLD ,PAINT CODEis4MS	,FTWCAR								Print Part Tag	on Save		
C <sup>3</sup>	Keywords										No O	Yes OQueue	/ it	
Ċ		GOLD ,PAINT CODEis4MS	),FTWCAR										e it	

<sup>\*</sup> When the part grading improvements are fully implemented on Car-Part.com marketplaces, marketplace shoppers will see parts with no damage graded as A+.

### Downgrading with NIB/NIQ in the Condition Field

Parts can be manually downgraded with **NIB** or **NIQ**<sup>\*</sup>. Enter these terms in the **Condition** field to manually lower any part's grade. You might do this because the existing damage information calculates a higher grade than you want to advertise, or because you want to manually assign a grade to Subjective parts.

**NIB** and **NIQ** are terms that are part of the ARA Part Grading Guidelines, and can be added to your inventory information on any part. These are the definitions from ARA's Standards and Codes:

- NIB: Negative information term used to down grade an "A" grade part to a "B" grade part.
- NIQ: Negative information terms used to down grade an "A" or "B" grade part to a "C" grade part.

Functionally, NIC is the same as NIQ. They both give parts a C grade. But we recommend that you use NIQ because it's less ambiguous (and less likely to be confused with words like "nick" or "nice").

These terms can make a part grade lower, but not higher. (So, if you have a part with damage information that would lead to a C grade, you can't bring it up to a B with NIB.) Also, you can't use NIB to grade an ungraded body or mechanical part, but you can use it to grade a subjective part, like a headlight.

<sup>\*</sup> In order for NIB and NIQ to work as described, your system must be configured correctly. If you have questions about your configuration, contact your support rep.

### Automatic Inventory Regrading Based on Keywords

Checkmate will automatically regrade parts based on keywords in the **Description**. If a part is regraded based on a keyword in its **Description**, that means Checkmate detected an inconsistency between the keyword and the value in the part's **Miles/Cond** field, or other part information.

The **Descriptions** for parts regraded this way will display in red, indicating that a keyword in that **Description** is affecting the part's grade.

Q	Find Ve	hicle Part - Edit	Displayed inve	ntory (1969)	Searched inver	ntory (1969)							
~	Stock No.	PETER123	Yard 999	✓ Kind	U - Used - OEM	N	-	Retail	210	Recommend	PUSH	Body Type	•
	Year	18 Disma	intle to Yard	<ul> <li>Catego</li> </ul>	Warehouse	·		Wholesale	0	Date Entered	04/23/20	Status	
~	Model	HONDA CIVIC (SEE AL	SO DELSOL & CRX	- Locatio	n 15C	1		My List	0	Last Checked	01/20/23	Tag No.	0000507124
Θ	Part	BWN		<ul> <li>Grade</li> </ul>	С	?		Cost	0	Price Updated	04/23/2020		Review
~	Interchange	59840 ~	Word Grade List	<ul> <li>Inc As</li> </ul>	y N	•		\$martList					Private Make Available
	Miles/Cond	0cc 👻 🔍	Date Code		Grade Ok			Add Descriptio	Sedan, 2.0L (VIN	2, 6th digit)			
	Description	Sedan, 2.0L (VIN 2, 6	th digit),HEATED nicl	ed			_		Print Par	rt Tag on Save			
r C <sup>a</sup>	Keywords	nicked:C							No	OYes O	Queue i		

You can find parts regraded this way by using the **Downgraded by a Keyword** audit (see the **DOWNGRADED BY A KEYWORD** section of this guide for more info).

# **Getting Help**

For more information about this product, including access to online training videos and documentation, visit Products.Car-Part.com for our recycler resources.

Car-Part.com takes customer service seriously. We have a variety of support options available to help you if you have questions about our products or if you need help for any reason. Your questions are very important to us and we want your experience to be a positive one. Please contact us with any questions or concerns using any of the following methods.

### **Phone Support**

If you have a question not covered in this guide, Car-Part.com offers phone support. Please call 859-344-1925 with your questions.

### Online Support using Car-Part Messaging (iCPM)

Support technicians are available online using Car-Part Messaging (iCPM) support rooms. These technicians are available LIVE to help answer any questions you may have.

The support rooms are staffed Monday–Friday, 8:00AM–6:00 PM Eastern Time.

To enter an iCPM support room:

1. Double-click the **iCPM** icon on your desktop.



- 2. Car-Part Messaging opens.
- 3. Double-click the name of the Support Room from your bookmark list.
- 4. Type **HELP** and a brief explanation of your issue. A Car-Part.com support technician will answer and help with your issue.

### Training

If you have ongoing training needs, Car-Part.com has a team of product training specialists to help you learn how to use our products quickly. If you are interested in product training, please call our training department at 859-344-1925 and a trainer in your area will call to schedule training.

### Comments

We welcome your comments and suggestions concerning the content and organization of this guide as well as the accuracy and the usability of the instructions it contains. Email us at documentation@car-part.com. We're listening!

Published by

Car-Part.com

1980 Highland Pike Ft. Wright, KY 41017

Copyright © 2023 by Car-Part.com. All rights reserved.

The information contained herein is confidential proprietary information of Car-Part.com. No part of the information contained in this document may be reproduced, transmitted, or disclosed to any other person without the prior written consent of Car-Part.com.

Bidmate, Car-Part.com Demand Data, Advanced Bidmate, Partmate, Partmate Review, Desktop Review, Advanced Partmate, \$martList, Photomate, Checkmate Rest Server, Car-Part Messaging, Car-Part Interchange, Car-Part Interchange Plus, iCPM, Live Service, Live Chat, Coremate, Core Pricing, Checkmate, Checkmate Listing Manager, Checkmate Sales Pro, Checkmate Workstation, Fast Parts, FastNnet, Car-Part Exchange, Trading Partners, Compass, Orion, SmartVin, Smart Interchange, Order Trakker, Car-Part Auction, CrashLink, Car Part Pro, Desktop Review, Partmate Review, Labelmate, Car-Part EMS Pro, Integrated Car Part Pro, iPro, Car-Part Gold, and Tagmate are trademarks of Car-Part.com.

Car-Part Interchange information is © 2005-2023. The Hollander Interchange is included with or is the basis for the Car-Part Interchange. The Hollander Interchange is © 2023 Claims Services Group, Inc. Some of the information available through this product contains material that is reproduced and distributed under a license from Ford Motor Company. No further reproduction or distribution of the Ford Motor Company material is allowed without the express written permission of Ford Motor Company.

All other product and company names mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.

#### This edition obsoletes all previous editions.